## SSMC

## Vane Type Rotary Actuator <br> Series CRB2/CRBU2/CRB1



Rotation: $\mathbf{9 0}^{\circ}, \mathbf{1 8 0}^{\circ}, \mathbf{2 7 0}$
All series can rotate up to $270^{\circ}$.
The use of specially designed seals and stoppers now enables our compact vane type rotary actuators to rotate up to $270^{\circ}$ (single vane type).

## Direct mounting

The body of rotary actuator can be mounted directly.

* Direct mounting is possible for size 10 to 30 rotary actuators with angle adjuster only.


Excellent reliability and durability
The use of bearings in all series (CRB2/ CRBU2/CRB1) to support thrust and radial loads, along with the implementation of an internal rubber bumper (except for size 10), improves reliability and durability.

Two different connecting port positions (side and axial) are available.
The port position can be selected according to the application. (Only side ports are available for actuators with angle adjuster.)

Low pressure operation
Special seal construction allows for a broader operating pressure range and makes operation in low pressure applications possible.
Minimum operating pressure
Size 10: 0.2MPa
Sizes 15 to 100: 0.15MPa

## Un restricted auto switch mounting position

Since the switches can be moved anywhere along the circumference of rotary actuator, they can be mounted at the optimum position according to the rotary actuator's specifications.


Direct mounting from 3 different directions is possible (CRBU2).
Series CRBU2 can be mounted in 3 directions: axial, topported, and side-ported. In the axial direction, there are 3 mounting variations.


Block (Unit) type construction Auto switch units and angle adjusters do not protrude beyond the outside diameter of the actuator body, and can be easily retrofitted to any actuator in the series.
Basic type + Switch unit


## Rotary Actuator

CRB2
Sizes: 10, 15, 20, 30, 40

## CRB1

Sizes: 50, 63, 80, 100

## Double vane construction is now a standard feature

 for $90^{\circ}$ and $100^{\circ}$ rotation type actuators.Although the outside dimensions of the double vane construction actuators are equivalent to those of the single vane construction type (except for size 10), the double vane construction achieves twice the torque of the single vane type.



# Rotary Actuator: Vane Type 

# Series CRB2 

Sizes: 10, 15, 20, 30, 40


# Rotary Actuator: Vane Type <br> Series CRB2 <br> Sizes: 10, 15, 20, 30, 40 

How to Order


Auto switch specifications: Refer to page 91 for detailed auto switch specifications.

|  | $\stackrel{\stackrel{0}{\circ}}{\stackrel{\circ}{\swarrow}}$ | Electrical entry |  | Wiring (output) | Load voltage |  |  | Auto switch part no. | Lead wire type | Lead wire length* |  |  |  | Applicable loads |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | DC | AC |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 0.5 \\ \text { (Nil) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3 \\ (\mathrm{~L}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5 \\ (Z) \end{gathered}$ | None <br> (N) |  |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ס্ভ } \\ & \underset{\sim}{\infty} \end{aligned}$ | Grommet | No | 2-wire | 24V | $5 \mathrm{~V}, 12 \mathrm{~V}$ | 5V, 12V, 24 V | 90 | Parallel cord | - | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |  | Relay PLC |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | $5 \mathrm{~V}, 12 \mathrm{~V}$ <br> 100 V | $\begin{array}{r} 5 \mathrm{~V}, 12 \mathrm{~V} \\ 24 \mathrm{~V}, 100 \mathrm{~V} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 90A | Heav-duty cord | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | circuit |  |
|  |  |  | Yes |  |  |  | - | 97 | Parallel cord | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 100V | 93A | Heavy-duty cord | - | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |  |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & \frac{0}{0} \\ & \frac{0}{0} \\ & \underline{\overline{0}} \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | T99 |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | - |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 12 V |  | T99V |  | - | $\bullet$ | - | - |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3-wire |  | 5V, 12V |  | S99 |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | - | $-\underset{\text { circuit }}{\text { IC }}$ |  |
|  |  |  |  | (NPN) |  |  |  | S99V |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | - |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3-wire (PNP) |  |  |  | S9P |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | - |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | S9PV |  | $\bigcirc$ | $\bullet$ | - | - |  |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ס } \\ & \underset{\sim}{\otimes} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Grommet |  | 2-wire | 24 V | - | 100 V | R73 | Heavy-duty cord | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | - |  | Relay PLC |
|  |  | Connector | Yes |  |  |  |  | R73C |  | - | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |  |
|  |  | Grommet |  |  |  |  | $24 \mathrm{~V}, 48 \mathrm{~V}$, | R80 |  | - | $\bullet$ | - | - | IC |  |
|  |  | Connector | No |  |  | $100 \mathrm{~V}$ | 100 V | R80C |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | circuit |  |
|  |  | Grommet | Yes |  |  | 12V |  | T79 |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | - |  |  |
|  |  | Connector |  |  |  |  |  | T79C |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |  |  |
|  |  | Grommet |  | ( $\begin{aligned} & \text { 3-wire } \\ & \text { (NPN) } \\ & \text { (1) }\end{aligned}$ |  | 5V, 12V |  | S79 |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | - | IC |  |
|  |  |  |  | (1) $\begin{aligned} & \text { 3-wire } \\ & \text { (PNP) }\end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | S7P |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | - | circuit |  |

Flange Assembly Part No.

| (Refer to page 6 for detailed |
| :--- |
| specifications.) |
| Model |
| CRB2FW10 |
| CRB2FW15 |
| CRB2FW20 |
| CRB2FW30 |

* Lead wire length symbol $0.5 \mathrm{~m} . . . . . .$. Nil (Example) R73C $3 \mathrm{~m} . . . . . . . . . . .$. L (Example) R73CL

2

Single Vane Specifications

| Model (Size) |  | CRB2BW | 10- $\square$ S | CRB2BW | W15- $\square$ S | CRB2BW20- $\square$ S | CRB2BW30- $\square$ S | CRB2BW40- $\square \mathrm{S}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Vane type |  | Single vane |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rotation |  | $90^{\circ}, 180^{\circ}$ | $270^{\circ}$ | $90^{\circ}, 180^{\circ}$ | $270^{\circ}$ | $90^{\circ}, 180^{\circ}, 270^{\circ}$ |  |  |
| Fluid |  | Air (non-lube) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proof pressure (MPa) |  | 1.05 |  |  |  |  | 1.5 |  |
| Ambient and fluid temperature |  | $5^{\circ}$ to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. operating pressure (MPa) |  | 0.7 |  |  |  |  | 1.0 |  |
| Min. operating pressure (MPa) |  | 0.2 |  | 0.15 |  |  |  |  |
| Speed regulation range (sec/90) ${ }^{\circ}$ Note 1) |  | 0.03 to 0.3 |  |  |  |  | 0.04 to 0.3 | 0.07 to 0.5 |
| Allowable kinetic ${ }^{\text {Note } 2)}$ energy (J) |  | 0.00015 |  | 0.001 |  | 0.003 | 0.02 | 0.04 |
|  |  | 0.00025 | 0.0004 | 0.015 | 0.03 |
| Shaf load | Allowable radial load (N) |  |  | 15 |  | 15 |  | 25 | 30 | 60 |
|  | Allowable thrust load (N) | 10 |  | 10 |  | 20 | 25 | 40 |
| Bearing type |  | Ball bearing |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Port position |  | Side ports or axial ports |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Size | Side ports | M5 x 0.8 | M3 $\times 0.5$ | M5 x 0.8 | M3 $\times 0.5$ | M5 $\times 0.8$ |  |  |
|  | Axial ports | M $3 \times 0.5$ |  |  |  | M5 x 0.8 |  |  |
| Shaft type |  | Double shaft (with single flat on both shafts) |  |  |  |  |  | Double shaft (Long shaft key \& single flat) |
| Adjustable angle range |  | $0^{\circ}$ to | $230^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ to $240^{\circ}$ |  |  |  | $0^{\circ}$ to $230^{\circ}$ |
| Mounting |  | Basic, Flange |  |  |  |  |  | Basic |
| Auto switch |  | Mountable (Side ports only) |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Double Vane Specifications

## JIS symbol



## Volume of the chambers

| Model (Size) | CRB2BW10- $\square$ D | CRB2BW15- $\square \mathrm{D}$ | CRB2BW20- $\square \mathrm{D}$ | CRB2BW30- $\square$ D | CRB2BW40- $\square$ D |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Vane type | Double vane |  |  |  |  |
| Rotation | $90^{\circ}, 100^{\circ}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Fluid | Air (non-lube) |  |  |  |  |
| Proof pressure (MPa) | 1.05 |  |  | 1.5 |  |
| Ambient and fluid temperature | $5^{\circ}$ to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Max. operating pressure (MPa) | 0.7 |  |  | 1.0 |  |
| Min. operating pressure (MPa) | 0.2 | 0.15 |  |  |  |
| Speed regulation range (sec/90) ${ }^{\circ}$ Note 1) | 0.03 to 0.3 |  |  | 0.04 to 0.3 | 0.07 to 0.5 |
| Allowable kinetic energy (J) | 0.0003 | 0.0012 | 0.0033 | 0.02 | 0.04 |
| Shaft Allowable radial load (N) | 15 | 15 | 25 | 30 | 60 |
| load Allowable thrust load (N) | 10 | 10 | 20 | 25 | 40 |
| Bearing type | Ball bearing |  |  |  |  |
| Port position | Side ports or axial ports |  |  |  |  |
| Port size (Side ports, Axial ports) | M3 $\times 0.5$ |  | M5 x 0.8 |  |  |
| Shaft type | Double shaft (double shaft with single flat on both shafts) |  |  |  |  |
| Adjustable angle range | $0^{\circ}$ to $90^{\circ}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting | Basic, Flange |  |  |  |  |
| Auto switch | Mountable (Side ports only) |  |  |  |  |

,

* The following notes apply to both Single and Double Vane Specification tables above.

Note 1) Make sure to operate within the speed regulation range.
Exceeding the maximum speed $\left(0.3 \mathrm{sec} / 90^{\circ}\right)$ can cause the unit to stick or not operate.
Note 2) The upper numbers in this section indicate the energy factor when the rubber bumper is used (at the end
of the rotation), and the lower numbers indicate the energy factor when the rubber bumper is not used of the rotation), and the lower numbers indicate the energy factor when the rubber bumper is not used.

| Vane type | Single vane |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Double vane |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model | CRB2BW10- $\square$ S |  |  | CRB2BW15- $\square$ S |  |  | CRB2BW20- $\square$ S |  |  | CRB2BW30- $\square$ S |  |  | CRB2BW40- $\square$ S |  |  | CRB2BW10- $\square \mathrm{D}$ |  | CRB2BW15- $\square \mathrm{D}$ |  | CRB2BW20- $\square \mathrm{D}$ |  | CRB2BW30- $\square \mathrm{D}$ |  | CRB2BW40-7D |  |
| Rotation | $90^{\circ}$ | $180^{\circ}$ | $270^{\circ}$ | $90^{\circ}$ | $180^{\circ}$ | $270^{\circ}$ | $90^{\circ}$ | $180^{\circ}$ | $270^{\circ}$ | $90^{\circ}$ | $180^{\circ}$ | $270^{\circ}$ | $90^{\circ}$ | $180^{\circ}$ | $270^{\circ}$ | $90^{\circ}$ | $100^{\circ}$ | $90^{\circ}$ | $100^{\circ}$ | $90^{\circ}$ | $100^{\circ}$ | $90^{\circ}$ | $100^{\circ}$ | $90^{\circ}$ | $100^{\circ}$ |
| Volume ( $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ ) | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ (0.6) \end{gathered}$ | 1.2 | 1.5 | $\begin{gathered} 1.5 \\ (1.0) \end{gathered}$ | 2.9 | 3.7 | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} 4.8 \\ (3.6) \end{gathered}\right.$ | 6.1 | 7.9 | $\begin{aligned} & 11.3 \\ & (8.5) \end{aligned}$ | 15 | 20.2 | $\begin{gathered} 25 \\ (18.7) \end{gathered}$ | 31.5 | 41 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 5.6 | 5.7 | 14.4 | 14.5 | 33 | 34 |

* Values inside ( ) are volume of the supply side when A port is pressurized.

Weights

| Vane type | Single vane |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Double vane |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model | CRB2BW10- $\square \mathrm{S}$ |  |  | CRB2BW15- $\square \mathrm{S}$ |  |  | CRB2BW20- $\square$ S |  |  | CRB2BW30- $\square$ S |  |  | CRB2BW40- $\square \mathrm{S}$ |  |  | CRB2BW10- ${ }^{\text {D }}$ |  | CRB2BW15- $\square \mathrm{D}$ |  | CRB2BW20-■D |  | CRB2BW30-[D |  | CRB2BW40-CD |  |
| Rotation | $90^{\circ}$ | $180^{\circ}$ | $270^{\circ}$ | $90^{\circ}$ | $180^{\circ}$ | $270^{\circ}$ | $90^{\circ}$ | $180^{\circ}$ | $270^{\circ}$ | $90^{\circ}$ | $180^{\circ}$ | $270^{\circ}$ | $90^{\circ}$ | $180^{\circ}$ | $270^{\circ}$ | $90^{\circ}$ | $100^{\circ}$ | $90^{\circ}$ | $100^{\circ}$ | $90^{\circ}$ | $100^{\circ}$ | $90^{\circ}$ | $100^{\circ}$ | $90^{\circ}$ | $100^{\circ}$ |
| Body of rotary actuator | 26.3 | 26.0 | 25.7 | 50 | 49 | 48 | 106 | 105 | 103 | 203 | 198 | 193 | 387 | 376 | 365 | 42 | 43 | 57 | 60 | 121 | 144 | 223 | 243 | 400 | 446 |
| Flange assembly | 9 |  |  | 10 |  |  | 19 |  |  | 25 |  |  | - |  |  | 9 |  | 10 |  | 19 |  | 25 |  | - |  |
| Auto switch unit + 2 switches | 30 |  |  | 30 |  |  | 50 |  |  | 60 |  |  | 46.5 |  |  | 30 |  | 30 |  | 50 |  | 60 |  | 46.5 |  |
| Angle adjuster | 30 |  |  | 47 |  |  | 90 |  |  | 150 |  |  | 203 |  |  | 30 |  | 47 |  | 90 |  | 150 |  | 203 |  |

## Series CRB2

Rotary Actuator: Semi-standard options for the shaft
Rotary actuators can be ordered with following semi-standard shaft options.


|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (mm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Size | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 5}$ | $\mathbf{2 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 0}$ | $\mathbf{4 0}$ |  |  |  |
| C | 8 | 9 | 10 | 13 | 15 |  |  |  |
| D | 14 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 30 |  |  |  |

Notes) • Only side ports are available except for basic type.

- Dimensions and tolerance of the shaft and single flat (a parallel keyway for size 40) are the same as the standard.

With auto switch

| $\mathbf{7}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Size | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 5}$ | $\mathbf{2 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 0}$ | $\mathbf{4 0}$ |
| C | 8 | $\mathbf{9}$ | 10 | 13 | 15 |
| D | 14 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 30 |

Notes) • Only side ports are available except for basic type.

- Dimensions and tolerance of the shaft and single flat (a parallel keyway for size 40) are the same as the standard

Copper-Free Rotary Actuator


Use the standard vane type rotary actuators in all series to prevent any adverse effects to colour CRTs* due to copper ions or fluororesin.

## Specifications

| Vane type | Single/Double vane |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Size | 10 | 15 | $\mathbf{2 0}$ | 30 | $\mathbf{4 0}$ |
| Operating <br> pressure range (MPa) | 0.2 to 0.7 | 0.15 to 0.7 | 0.15 to 1.0 |  |  |
| Speed regulation <br> range (s/90 | 0.03 to 0.3 |  |  | 0.04 to 0.3 | 0.07 to 0.5 |
| Port position | Side ports or axial ports |  |  |  |  |
| Piping | Screw-in piping |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting | Basic type only |  |  |  |  |
| Variations | Basic type, with auto switch, with angle adjuster |  |  |  |  |

*CRT= Cathode ray tubes

## $\triangle$ Specific Product Precautions

I Be sure to read before handling.
I Refer to pages 104 through 110 for safety I I instructions, actuator precautions, and auto I I switch precautions.

## Angle Adjuster

## $\triangle$ Caution

1. In case of a rotary actuator for a $90^{\circ}$ or $180^{\circ}$ application, the maximum angle will be limited by the rotation of the rotary actuator itself. Make sure to take this into consideration when ordering.
In case of a rotary actuator for a $90^{\circ}$ or $180^{\circ}$ application, angle adjustment at the maximum angle of $90^{\circ}$ or $180^{\circ}$, respectively, is not feasible. This is due to the fact that the rotation of the rotary actuator is limited to $90^{\circ}+4_{0}^{\circ}$ or $180^{\circ}{ }_{0}^{+4^{\circ}}$, respectively.
Therefore, for the single vane type, use a rotary actuator with a rotation angle of $270^{\circ}$, and for the double vane type, use a rotary actuator with a rotation of $100^{\circ}$.
When operating a rotary actuator with a rotation of $90^{\circ}$ or $180^{\circ}$, the rotation should be adjusted to within $85^{\circ}$ and $175^{\circ}$, respectively, as a guide.
2. Connecting ports are side ports only.
3. The allowable kinetic energy is the same as the specifications of the rotary actuator by itself (i.e., without angle adjuster).

## Series CRB2

Optional Specifications: Flange (Sizes: 10, 15, 20, 30)


| Model |  |  |  | Flange assembly part no. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Standard type | With auto switch | With angle adjuster | With angle adjuster and auto switch |  |
| CRB2FW10 | CDRB2FW10 | CRB2FWU10 | CDRB2FWU10 | P211070-2 |
| CRB2FW15 | CDRB2FW15 | CRB2FWU15 | CDRB2FWU15 | P211090-2 |
| CRB2FW20 | CDRB2FW20 | CRB2FWU20 | CDRB2FWU20 | P211060-2 |
| CRB2FW30 | CDRB2FW30 | CRB2FWU30 | CDRB2FWU30 | P211080-2 |

[^0]Assembly Part No.: P211070-2 (for C $\square$ RB2FW $\square$ 10)


Assembly Part No.: P211060-2 (for C $\square$ RB2FW $\square$ 20)


Assembly Part No.: P211090-2 (for C $\square$ RB2FW
15)


Assembly Part No.: P211080-2 (for C $\square$ RB2FW $\square$ 30)


Effective Output


Direct Mounting of Body


Dimension "L" of the actuators is provided in the table below for JIS standard hexagon socket head cap screws. If these types of screw are used, their heads will fit in the mounting hole.

| Type | L | Screw |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CRB2BW10 | $11.5^{*}$ | M 2.5 |
| CRB2BW15 | 16 | M 2.5 |
| CRB2BW20 | 24.5 | M 3 |
| CRB2BW30 | 34.5 | M 4 |
| CRB2BW40 | 39.5 | M 4 |

* Only the size 10 actuators have different L dimensions for single and double vane. L dimension for size 10 double vane actuator is 20.5 .
* Refer to pages 10 and 11 for Q1 and Q2 dimensions.


## Chamfered Position and Rotation Range: Top View from Long Shaft Side

(Chamfered positions shown below illustrate the conditions of actuators when B port is pressurized.)

Single vane type


Double vane type
$90^{\circ}, 100^{\circ}$


2

* For size 40 actuators, a parallel keyway will be used instead of chamfer. Note) For single vane type, rotation tolerance of $90^{\circ}, 180^{\circ}$, and $270^{\circ}$ actuators will be ${ }_{0}^{+5^{\circ}}$ for size 10 actuators only.
For double vane type, rotation tolerance of $90^{\circ}$ actuator will be ${ }_{0}^{+5^{\circ}}$ for size 10 actuators only.


## Series CRB2

Construction: 10, 15, 20, 30, 40
Single vane type • Illustrations below show size 20 actuators.

- Illustrations for $90^{\circ}$ and $180^{\circ}$ show the condition of the actuators when B port is pressurized, and the illustration for $270^{\circ}$ shows the position of the ports during rotation.

For $90^{\circ}$
(Top view from long-shaft side)
(Long-shaft side)

For $180^{\circ}$
(Top view from long-shaft side)


For $270^{\circ}$
(Top view from long-shaft side)


Parts list

| No. | Description | Material | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Body (A) | Aluminum alloy | White |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | Body (B) | Aluminum alloy | White |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | Vane shaft | Stainless steel* |  |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | Stopper | Resin | For 270 |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | Stopper | Resin | For $180^{\circ}$ |
| $\mathbf{6}$ | Bearing | High carbon chromium steel |  |
| $\mathbf{7}$ | Back-up ring | Stainless steel |  |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | Hexagon socket head cap screw | Stainless steel | Special screw |
| $\mathbf{9}$ | O-ring | NBR |  |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | Stopper seal | NBR | Special seal |

* Carbon steel for CRB2BW30 and CRB2BW40.


## Double vane type

CRB2BW10-■D • lllustrations below show the intermediate rotation position when A or B port is pressurized.

For $90^{\circ}$
(Top view from long-shaft side)

(Long-shaft side)


Parts list

| No. | Description | Material | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Body (A) | Aluminum alloy | White |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | Body (B) | Aluminum alloy | White |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | Vane shaft | Carbon steel |  |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | Stopper | Stainless steel |  |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | Stopper | Resin |  |
| $\mathbf{6}$ | Stopper | Stainless steel |  |
| $\mathbf{7}$ | Bearing | High carbon chromium steel |  |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | Back-up ring | Stainless steel |  |
| $\mathbf{9}$ | Cover | Aluminum alloy | White |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | * For size 40, material for no. 4 and 6 is die-cast aluminum. |  |  |

Parts list

| No. | Description | Material | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | Plate | Resin | White |
| $\mathbf{1 1}$ | Hexagon socket head cap screw | Stainless steel | Special screw |
| $\mathbf{1 2}$ | O-ring | NBR |  |
| $\mathbf{1 3}$ | Stopper seal | NBR | Special seal |
| $\mathbf{1 4}$ | Gasket | NBR | Special seal |
| $\mathbf{1 5}$ | O-ring | NBR |  |
| $\mathbf{1 6}$ | O-ring | NBR |  |
| $\mathbf{1 7}$ | O-ring | NBR | Double vane only |
| $\mathbf{1 8}$ | Parallel keyway | Carbon steel | Size 40 only |

Construction (with Auto Switch Unit)

- Single vane type

Following illustrations show actuators for $90^{\circ}$ and $180^{\circ}$ when $B$ port is pressurized.

- Double vane type

Following illustrations show the intermediate rotation position when A or B port is pressurized.

CDRB2BW10, $15-\square_{\text {S }}^{\text {S }}$


CDRB2BW20, 30- $\square_{\text {D }}^{\text {S }}$


CDRB2BW40- $\square$ ©


| No. | Description | Material |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| $\mathbf{1 1}$ | Arm | Stainless steel |
| $\mathbf{1 2}$ | Hexagon socket head set screw | Stainless steel |
| $\mathbf{1 3}$ | Round head Phillips screw | Stainless steel |
| $\mathbf{1 4}$ | Round head Phillips screw | Stainless steel |
| $\mathbf{1 5}$ | Round head Phillips screw | Stainless steel |
| $\mathbf{1 6}$ | Round head Phillips screw | Stainless steel |
| $\mathbf{1 7}$ | Rubber cap | NBR |

Parts list

| No. | Description | Material |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Cover (A) | Resin |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | Cover (B) | Resin |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | Magnet lever | Resin |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | Holding block (A) | Aluminum alloy |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | Holding block (B) | Aluminum alloy |
| $\mathbf{6}$ | Holding block | Aluminum alloy |
| $\mathbf{7}$ | Switch block (A) | Resin |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | Switch block (B) | Resin |
| $\mathbf{9}$ | Switch block | Resin |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | Magnet | Magnetic body |

[^1] are required.

Dimensions: 10, 15, 20, 30
Single vane type. Following illustrations show actuators for $90^{\circ}$ and $180^{\circ}$ when $B$ port is pressurized.

## CRB2BW $\square-\square$ S

<Port position: Side ports>

## CRB2BW10- $\square$ S

<Port position: Side ports>

## CRB2BW $\square-\square$ SE

<Port position: Axial ports>


Note) Depths of Q1 and Q2 with the mark indicate that the holes go through both bodies (A) and (B).

Note) The pre-drilled mounting threads for CRB2BW15, 20, and 30, 3 mounting holes depicted with the $\star$ marks are for tightening the actuator and not to be used for external mounting.

| Model | A | B | C | D | E (g6) | F (h9) | G1 | G2 | J | K | L | M | N | P | -Q1 | Q2 | $\star$ Q3 |  | R |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | E (g6) | $F$ ( |  |  |  |  |  |  | N | P | Q1 | Q2 | *Q3 | $90^{\circ}$ | $180^{\circ}$ | $270^{\circ}$ |
| CRB2BW10- $\square$ S | 29 | 15 | 8 | 14 | $4_{-0.012}^{-0.004}$ | $9_{-0.036}^{0}$ | 3 | 1 | 5 | 9 | 0.5 | 5 | 25 | 24 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { M3 } \\ & (6) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 3.4 \\ (5.5) \end{array}$ |  | M5 |  | M3 |
| CRB2BW10- $\square$ SE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 8.5 | 9.5 |  |  |  |  | M3 |  |  |
| CRB2BW15-■S | 34 | 20 | 9 | 18 | $5_{-0.012}^{-0.004}$ | $12{ }_{-0.043}^{0}$ | 4 | 1.5 | 6 | 10 | 0.5 | 5 | 25 | 29 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { M3 } \\ (10) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.4 \\ & (6) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { M3 } \\ & \text { (5) } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | M5 |  | M3 |
| CRB2BW15- $\square$ SE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 11 | 10 |  |  |  |  | M3 |  |  |
| CRB2BW20-■S | 42 | 29 | 10 | 20 | $6_{-0.012}^{-0.004}$ | $14{ }_{-0.043}^{0}$ | 4.5 | 1.5 | 7 | 10 | 0.5 | 9 | 25 | 36 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|c\|} \hline \text { M4 } \\ (13.5) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline 4.5 \\ (11) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { M4 } \\ (7.5) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | M5 |  |  |
| CRB2BW20- $\square$ SE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 14 | 13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CRB2BW30-■S | 50 | 40 | 13 | 22 | $8_{-0.014}^{-0.005}$ | $16{ }_{-0.043}^{0}$ | 5 | 2 | 8 | 12 | 1.0 | 10 | 25 | 43 | $\begin{gathered} \text { M5 } \\ \text { (18) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 5.5 \\ (16.5) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { M5 } \\ & (10) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | M5 |  |  |
| CRB2BW30- $\square$ SE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 15.5 | 14 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Double vane type • Following illustrations show the intermediate rotation position when A or B port is pressurized.

CRB2BW10- $\square$ DE <Port position: Axial ports>

CRB2BW15, 20, 30- $\square$ DE <Port position: Axial ports>


| Model | A | B | C | D | E (g6) | F (h9) | G1 | G2 | J | K | L | M | N | P | Q (depth) |  |  | R |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | -Q1 | -Q2 | $\star$ Q3 | $90^{\circ}$ | $100^{\circ}$ |
| CRB2BW15- $\square$ D | 34 | 20 | 9 | 18 | $5_{-0.012}^{-0.004}$ | $12_{-0.043}^{0}$ | 4 | 1.5 | 6 | 10 | 0.5 | 5 | 25 | 29 | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { M3 } \\ \text { (10) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 3.4 <br> (6) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { M3 } \\ & \text { (5) } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | M3 |  |
| CRB2BW15- $\square$ DE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 11 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CRB2BW20- $\square$ D | 42 | 29 | 10 | 20 | $6_{-0.012}^{-0.004}$ | $14_{-0.043}^{0}$ | 4.5 | 1.5 | 7 | 10 | 0.5 | 9 | 25 | 36 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{M} 4 \\ (13.5) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 4.5 \\ \text { (11) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{c\|} \hline \text { M4 } \\ (7.5) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | M5 |  |
| CRB2BW20- $\square$ DE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 14 | 13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CRB2BW30- $\square$ D | 50 | 40 | 13 | 22 | $8_{-0.014}^{-0.005}$ | $16_{-0.043}^{0}$ | 5 | 2 | 8 | 12 | 1.0 | 10 | 25 | 43 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { M5 } \\ & \text { (18) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} 5.5 \\ (16.5) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { M5 } \\ (10) \end{gathered}$ | M5 |  |
| CRB2BW30- $\square$ DE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 15.5 | 14 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Series CRB2

Dimensions: 40
Single vane/Double vane type
CRB2BW40- $\square$ SE, DE
<Port position: Axial ports>
$2 \times \mathrm{M} 5$
Connecting port axial ports
for


| Vane type | $*$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Single vane | 17.5 |
| Double vane | 23.5 |


| Keyway dimensions |  |  | ${ }_{\square}$ ¢ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model | b (h9) | h (h9) | L |
| CRB2BW40- $\square \square \square$ | $4_{-0.030}^{0}$ | 4-0.030 | 20 |



CRB2BW40- $\square$ S, D <Port position: Side ports>

Dimensions: 10, 15, 20, 30 (with Auto Switch Unit)
Single vane type - Following illustrations show actuators for $90^{\circ}$ and $180^{\circ}$ when B port is pressurized. CDRB2BW10, 15- $\square$ S

CDRB2BW20, 30- $\square$ S


(Approx. 28.5 for connector type)


*1 The length is 24 when any of the following auto switches are used: D-90, D-90A, D-S99(V), D-T99(V), and D-S9P(V)
The length is 30 when any of the following auto switches are used: D-97 and D-93A
*2 The angle is $60^{\circ}$ when any of the following auto switches are used: D-90, D-90A, D-97, and D-93A.
The angle is $69^{\circ}$ when any of the following auto switches are used: D-S99(V), D-T99(V), and D-S9P(V)
Note) - For rotary actuators with auto switch unit, connecting ports are side ports only.

- The above exterior view drawings illustrate rotary actuators with one right-hand and one left-hand switches.

| Model | A | B | C | D | $\underset{(\mathrm{g} 6)}{\mathbf{E}}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{F} \\ \text { (h9) } \end{gathered}$ | G | K | L | M | N | P | Q | R |  |  | Y |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $90^{\circ}$ | $180^{\circ}$ | $270^{\circ}$ |  |
| CDRB2BW10-■S | 29 | 15 | 29 | 14 | 4 | 9 | 3 | 9 | 0.5 | 10 | 25 | 24 | M3 depth 5 | M |  | M3 | 18.5 |
| CDRB2BW15-■S | 34 | 20 | 29 | 18 | 5 | 12 | 4 | 10 | 0.5 | 15 | 25 | 29 | M3 depth 5 | M |  | M3 | 18.5 |
| CDRB2BW20-■S | 42 | 29 | 30 | 20 | 6 | 14 | 4.5 | 10 | 0.5 | 20 | 25 | 36 | M4 depth 7 | M5 |  |  | 25 |
| CDRB2BW30-■S | 50 | 40 | 31 | 22 | 8 | 16 | 5 | 12 | 1 | 30 | 25 | 43 | M5 depth 10 | M5 |  |  | 25 |

## Series CDRB2

## Dimensions: 10, 15, 20, 30 (with Auto Switch Unit)

Double vane type - Following illustrations show the intermediate rotation position when A or B port is pressurized.

CDRB2BW10- $\square$ D


CDRB2BW15- $\square$ D CDRB2BW20, 30- $\square$ D


CRB2BW15, 20, 30- $\square$ D
(Dimensions are the same as the single vane type.)

*1 The length is 24 when any of the following auto switches are used: D-90, D-90A, D-S99(V), D-T99(V), and D-S9P(V)
The length is 30 when any of the following auto switches are used: D-97 and D-93A
*2 The angle is $60^{\circ}$ when any of the following auto switches are used: D-90, D-90A, D-97, and D-93A.
The angle is $69^{\circ}$ when any of the following auto switches are used: D-S99(V), D-T99(V), and D-S9P(V)
*3 The length (Dimension S) is 25.5 when any of the following grommet type auto switches are used: D-R73, D-R80, D-S79, D-T79, and D-S7P The length (Dimension $S$ ) is 34.5 when any of the following connector type auto switches are used: D-R73, D-R80, and D-T79

| Model | A | B | C | D | E (g6) | F (h9) | G | K | L | M | N | P | Q |  |  | S |  | Y |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $90^{\circ}$ | $100^{\circ}$ |  |  |  |
| CDRB2BW15- $\square$ D | 34 | 20 | 29 | 18 | 5 | 12 | 4 | 10 | 0.5 | 15 | 25 | 29 | M3 0.5 with depth 5 | M3 |  | 24*1 | 30*1 | 18.5 |
| CDRB2BW20- $\square$ D | 42 | 29 | 30 | 20 | 6 | 14 | 4.5 | 10 | 0.5 | 20 | 25 | 36 | M4×0.7 with depth 7 | M5 |  | $25.5 * 3$ | 34.5*3 | 25 |
| CDRB2BW30- $\square$ D | 50 | 40 | 31 | 22 | 8 | 16 | 5 | 12 | 1 | 30 | 25 | 43 | M5 $\times 0.8$ with depth 10 |  |  |  |  | 25 |

Dimensions: 40 (with Auto Switch Unit)

## Single vane/Double vane type

CDRB2BW40- $\square$ S, D



# Vane Type 

Rotary Actuator with Angle Adjuster Series CRB2BWU
Sizes: 10, 15, 20, 30, 40

## How to Order



Auto switch specifications: Refer to page 91 for detailed auto switch specifications.

|  | $\stackrel{\otimes}{\stackrel{D}{\lambda}}$ | Electrical entry |  | Wiring (output) | Load voltage |  |  | Auto switch part no | Lead wire type | Lead wire length* |  |  |  | Applicable loads |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | DC |  | AC |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 0.5 \\ \text { (Nil) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3 \\ (\mathrm{~L}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5 \\ (\mathrm{Z}) \end{gathered}$ | None ( N ) |  |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \underset{\sim}{\otimes} \\ & \mathbb{\otimes} \end{aligned}$ | Grommet | No | 2-wire | 24V | $5 \mathrm{~V}, 12 \mathrm{~V}$ | 24 V or less | 90 | Parallel cord | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | IC circuit | Relay PLC |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 100 V or less | 90A | Heay-duty cord | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |  |  |
|  |  |  | Yes |  |  | 12V | - | 97 | Parallel cord | - | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 100V | 93A | Heavy-duty cord | - | $\bullet$ | - | - |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  | T99 |  | $\bigcirc$ | $\bullet$ | - | - |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | T99V |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | - |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3-wire |  | 5V, 12V |  | S99 |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | - | IC circuit |  |
|  |  |  |  | (NPN) |  |  |  | S99V |  | - | $\bullet$ | - | - |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3-wire (PNP) |  |  |  | S9P |  | - | $\bullet$ | - | - |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | S9PV |  | - | $\bullet$ | - | - |  |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \underset{\sim}{\mathbf{O}} \\ & \underset{\sim}{2} \end{aligned}$ | Grommet | Yes | 2-wire | 24 V | 12V | 100V | R73 | Heavy-duty cord | - | $\bullet$ | - | - |  | Relay PLC |
|  |  | Connector |  |  |  |  | - | R73C |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |  |
|  |  | Grommet | No |  |  | $5 \mathrm{~V}, 12 \mathrm{~V}$ | 100 V or less | R80 |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | IC\|circuit |  |
|  |  | Connector |  |  |  |  | 24 V or less | R80C |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |  |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & \frac{0}{\pi} \\ & \vdots \\ & .0 \\ & .0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | Grommet | Yes |  |  |  |  | T79 |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ |  |  |
|  |  | Connector |  |  |  |  |  | T79C |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |  |  |
|  |  | Grommet |  | 3-wire (NPN) |  | $5 \mathrm{~V}, 12 \mathrm{~V}$ |  | S79 |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | - | IC circuit |  |
|  |  | Grommet |  | 3-wire (PNP) |  |  |  | S7P |  | - | $\bullet$ | - | - |  |  |

\footnotetext{

* Lead wire length symbol 0.5 m ........... Nil (Example) R73C



## Construction

(Same switch units are used for both single and double vane type.)

## With angle adjuster

CRB2BWU10, 15, 20, 30, 40- $\square$ S


Parts list

| No. | Description | Material | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Stopper ring | Die-cast aluminum |  |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | Stopper lever | Carbon steel |  |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | Lever retainer | Carbon steel | Zinc chromated |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | Rubber bumper | NBR |  |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | Stopper block | Carbon steel | Zinc chromated |
| $\mathbf{6}$ | Block retainer | Carbon steel | Zinc chromated |
| $\mathbf{7}$ | Cap | Resin |  |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | Hexagon socket head cap screw | Stainless steel | Special screw |
| $\mathbf{9}$ | Hexagon socket head cap screw | Stainless steel | Special screw |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | Hexagon socket head cap screw | Stainless steel | Special screw |
| $\mathbf{1 1}$ | Joint | Aluminum alloy | See note below. |
| $\mathbf{1 2}$ | Hexagon socket head set screw | Stainless steel | Hexagon nut will be |
|  | Hexagon nut | Stainless steel | used for size 10 only. |
| $\mathbf{1 3}$ | Round head Phillips screw | Stainless steel | See note below. |
| $\mathbf{1 4}$ | Magnet lever | - | See note below. |

[^2]
## With angle adjuster + Auto switch unit



## Specific Product Precautions

Be sure to read before handling.
Refer to pages 104 through 110 for safety precautions, actuator precautions, and auto switch precautions.

## Angle Adjuster

## . Caution

1. Since the maximum angle of the rotation adjustment range will be limited by the rotation of the rotary actuator itself, make sure to take this into consideration when ordering.

| Rotation of the rotary actuator | Rotation adjustment range |
| :---: | :---: |
| $270^{\circ+4}$ | $0^{\circ}$ to $230^{\circ}(\text { Sizes: } 10,40)^{*}$ |
|  | $0^{\circ}$ to $240^{\circ}($ Sizes: $15,20,30)$ |
| $180^{\circ+4}$ | $0^{\circ}$ to $175^{\circ}$ |
| $90_{0}^{\circ+4}$ | $0^{\circ}$ to $85^{\circ}$ |

* The maximum adjustment angle of the angle adjuster for size 10 and 40 is $230^{\circ}$.

2. Connecting ports are side ports only.
3. The allowable kinetic energy is the same as the specifications of the rotary actuator by itself (i.e., without angle adjuster).
4. Use a $100^{\circ}$ rotary actuator if you desire to adjust the angle to $90^{\circ}$ using a double vane type.

## Series CRB2BWU

Dimensions: 10, 15, 20, 30 (with Angle Adjuster)

Single vane type
CRB2BWU10, 15, 20, 30- $\square$ S • Following illustrations show actuator for $90^{\circ}$ when $A$ port is pressurized.

Double vane type
CRB2BWU10- $\square$ D • Following illustrations show the intermediate rotation position when $A$ or $B$ port is pressurized.


Double vane type
CRB2BWU15, 20, 30- $\square$ D
Dimensions for double vane type sizes 15,20 , and 30 are the same as those of single type.

| Model | A | B | C | D | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{E} \\ (\mathrm{g} 6) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{F} \\ (\mathrm{h} 9) \end{gathered}$ | G | H | K | L | M | N | P | Q |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CRB2BWU10- $\square$ S | 29 | 15 | 19.5 | 14 | 4 | 9 | 3 | 3 | 9 | 0.5 | 10 | 25 | 24 | M3 depth 6 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { CRB2BWU15- } \square \mathbf{S} \\ & \hline \text { CRB2BWU15- } \square \mathbf{D} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 34 | 20 | 21.2 | 18 | 5 | 12 | 4 | 3.2 | 10 | 0.5 | 15 | 25 | 29 | M3 depth 5 |
| CRB2BWU20- $\square$ S | 42 | 29 | 25 | 20 | 6 | 14 | 4.5 | 4 | 10 | 0.5 | 20 | 25 | 36 | M4 depth 7 |
| CRB2BWU30- $\square$ S CRB2BWU30- $\square \mathrm{D}$ | 50 | 40 | 29 | 22 | 8 | 16 | 5 | 4.5 | 12 | 1 | 30 | 25 | 43 | M5 depth 10 |


| Model | R |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $90^{\circ}$ | $100^{\circ}$ | $180^{\circ}$ | $270{ }^{\circ}$ |
| CRB2BWU10- $\square$ S | M5 | - | M5 | M3 |
| CRB2BWU10- $\square$ D | M3 |  | - |  |
| CRB2BWU15- $\square$ S | M5 | - | M5 | M3 |
| CRB2BWU15- $\square$ D | M3 |  | - |  |
| CRB2BWU20- $\square$ S | M5 | - |  |  |
| CRB2BWU20- $\square$ D | M5 |  | - |  |
| CRB2BWU30- $\square$ S | M5 | - |  |  |
| CRB2BWU30- $\square$ D | M5 |  | - |  |

Dimensions: 40 (with Angle Adjuster)
Single vane/Double vane type
CRB2BWU40- $\square \mathrm{S}$, D

| Keyway dimensions |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model | b (h9) | h (h9) | L |
| CRB2BWU40- $\square \square \square$ | $4_{-0.030}^{0}$ | 4-0.030 | 20 |



## Series CDRB2BWU

Dimensions: 10, 15, 20, 30 (with Angle Adjuster and Auto Switch Unit)

Single vane type CDRB2BWU10, 15- $\square$ S

- Following illustrations show actuator for $90^{\circ}$ when A port is pressurized.

*1. The length is 24 when any of the following auto switches are used: D-90, D90A, D-S99(V), D-T99(V), and D-S9P(V)
The length is 30 when any of the following auto switches are used: D-97 and D-93A
*2. The angle is $60^{\circ}$ when any of the following auto switches are used D-90, D-90A, D-97, and D-93A. The angle is $69^{\circ}$ when any of the following auto switches are used: D-S99(V), D-T99(V), and DS9P(V)

Single vane type
CDRB2BWU20, 30- $\square$ S


Double vane type - Following illustrations show the intermediate CDRB2BWU10- $\square$ D rotation position when $A$ or $B$ port is pressurized.


Double vane type
CDRB2BWU15, 20, 30- $\square$ D
Dimensions for double vane type sizes 15,20 , and 30 are the same as those of single type.

| Model | A | B | C | D | $\underset{(\mathrm{g} 6)}{\mathbf{E}}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{F} \\ (\mathrm{h} 9) \end{gathered}$ | G | K | L | M |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CDRB2BWU10- $\square$ S | 29 | 15 | 45.5 | 14 | 4 | 9 | 3 | 9 | 0.5 | 10 |
| CDRB2BWU15- $\square \mathrm{S}$ CDRB2BWU15- $\square$ D | 34 | 20 | 47 | 18 | 5 | 12 | 4 | 10 | 0.5 | 15 |
| $\frac{\text { CDRB2BWU20- } \square \mathrm{s}}{\text { CDRB2BWU20- } \square \mathrm{D}}$ | 42 | 29 | 51 | 20 | 6 | 14 | 4.5 | 10 | 0.5 | 20 |
| $\frac{\text { CDRB2BWU30- } \square \mathrm{S}}{\text { CDRB2BWU30- } \square \mathrm{D}}$ | 50 | 40 | 55.5 | 22 | 8 | 16 | 5 | 12 | 1 | 30 |


| Model | N | P | Y | Q | R |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | $90^{\circ}$ | $100^{\circ}$ | $180^{\circ}$ | $270^{\circ}$ |
| CDRB2BWU10- $\square$ S | 25 | 24 | 18.5 | M3 depth 5 | M5 | - | M5 | мз |
| CDRB2BWU10- $\square \mathrm{D}$ |  |  |  |  | M3 |  | - |  |
| CDRB2BWU15- $\square$ S | 25 | 29 | 18.5 | M3 depth 5 | M5 | - | M5 | мз |
| CDRB2BWU15- $\square$ D |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CDRB2BWU20- $\square$ S | 25 | 36 | 25 | M4 depth 7 | M5 | - | M | 5 |
| CDRB2BWU20- $\square$ D |  |  |  |  | M5 |  |  | - |
| CDRB2BWU30- $\square$ S | 25 | 43 | 25 | M5 depth 10 | M5 | - | M | 5 |
| CDRB2BWU30- $\square$ D |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - |

Notes) - For rotary actuators with angle adjuster and auto switch unit, connecting ports are side ports only.

- The above exterior view drawings illustrate the rotary actuator equipped with one right-hand and one left-hand switches.


## Dimensions: 40 (with Angle Adjuster and Auto Switch Unit)

Single vane/Double vane type
CDRB2BWU40-■S, D



Simple Specials System (a system for Made to Order) will be used for Shaft Pattern Sequencing (for ordering). (Refer to Features 3.) Please contact SMC for a specification sheet when placing an order.

## Shaft Pattern Sequencing 1

## -XA1 to XA24

Applicable shaft type: W (Standard)


## Shaft Pattern Sequencing Symbols

- Axial: Top (long-shaft side)

| Symbol | Description | Applicable sizes |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 5}$ | $\mathbf{2 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 0}$ | $\mathbf{4 0}$ |
| XA1 | Shaft-end female threads |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| XA3 | Shaft-end male threads | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| XA5 | Stepped round shaft | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| XA7 | Stepped round shaft with female threads | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| XA9 | Modified length of standard chamfer | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| XA11 | Double-sided chamfer | $\bullet$ |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |
| XA14* | Shaft through hole + Shaft-end female threads |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XA17 | Shortened shaft | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| XA21 | Round shaft with steps and double-sided chamfer | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| XA23 | Right-angle chamfer | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| XA24 | Double key |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |

2

* This pattern is not available for rotary actuators with auto switch unit and/or angle adjuster.
- Axial: Bottom (short-shaft side)

| Symbol | Description | Applicable sizes |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 |
| XA2* | Shaft-end female threads |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bigcirc$ |
| XA4* | Shaft-end male threads | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XA6* | Stepped round shaft | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XA8* | Stepped round shaft with female threads | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XA10* | Modified length of standard chamfer | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XA12* | Two-sided chamfer | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XA15* | Shaft through hole + Shaft-end female thread |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XA18* | Shortened shaft | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XA22* | Stepped round shaft with double-sided chamfer | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |

- Double shaft

| Symbol | Description | Applicable sizes |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 |
| XA13* |  |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XA16* | Shaft through hole + Double shaft-end female threads |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XA19 | Shortened shaft | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| XA20 | Reversed shaft | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |

XA $\square$ combinations

| Symbol | Combination |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| XA1 | XA1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| XA2 | $\bullet$ | XA2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| XA3 | - | $\bullet$ | XA3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Omb | inatio |  |  |  |
| XA4 | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | XA4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ | Ava | lable |  |  |
| XA5 | - | $\bullet$ | - | - | XA5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | Not av | vailable |  |  |
| XA6 | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | XA6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| XA7 | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | XA7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| XA8 | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | XA8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| XA9 | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | - | XA9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| XA10 | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | XA10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| XA11 | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | XA11 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| XA12 | - | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | XA12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| XA13 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | - | XA13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| XA14 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | - | - | XA14 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| XA15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | - | - | - | XA15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| XA16 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | XA16 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| XA17 | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | - | $\bullet$ | - | XA17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| XA18 | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | - | $\bullet$ | XA18 |  |  |  |  |  |
| XA19 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | $\bullet$ | - | - | - | - | - | XA19 |  |  |  |  |
| XA20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | XA20 |  |  |  |
| XA21 | - | $\bullet$ | - | - | - | $\bullet$ | - | - | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | - | - | - | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | XA21 |  |  |
| XA22 | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | - | - | - | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | XA22 |  |
| XA23 | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | XA22 |
| XA24 | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | - | - | - | - | - | $\bullet$ | - | - | - | $\bullet$ | - |

A combination of up to two $X A \square s$ are available.
Example: -XA1A2

## XA $\square, \mathrm{XC} \square$ combinations

Combination other than -XA $\square$, such as Made to Order (-XC $\square$ ), is also available.
Refer to pages 31 and 32 for detailed description of Made to Order.

| Symbol | Description | Applicable sizes | Combination |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | XA1 to XA24 |
| XC1* | Add connecting port | 10, 15, 20, 30, 40 | $\bullet$ |
| XC2* | Change threads to through hole | 15, 20, 30, 40 | $\bigcirc$ |
| XC3* | Change a screw position | 10, 15, 20, 30, 40 | - |
| XC4 | Change rotation range |  | $\bigcirc$ |
| XC5 | Change rotation range between $0^{\circ}$ to $200^{\circ}$ |  | $\bullet$ |
| XC6 | Change rotation range between $0^{\circ}$ to $110^{\circ}$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |
| XC7* | Reversed shaft |  | - |
| XC30 | Fluorine grease |  | $\bullet$ |

,

* These specifications are not available for rotary actuators with auto switch unit and angle adjuster
A total of four XA $\square$ and XC $\square$ combinations is available
Examples: -XA1A2C1C30
-XA2C1C4C30


## Axial: Top (Long-shaft side)

## Axial: Bottom (Short-shaft side)

Symbol: A1 The long shaft can be further shortened by machining female threads into it. (If shortening the shaft is not required, indicate "*" for dimension X.)

- Not available for size 10.
- The maximum dimension L1 is, as a rule, twice the thread size.
(Example) For M3: L1 $=6 \mathrm{~mm}$
- Applicable shaft type: W



## Symbol: A3

The long shaft can be further shortened by machining male threads into it. (If shortening the shaft is not required, indicate "*" for dimension X.)

- Applicable shaft type: W


Symbol: A5
The long shaft can be further shortened by machining it into a stepped round shaft. (If shortening the shaft is not required, indicate "*" for dimension X.)

- Applicable shaft type: W
- Equal dimensions are indicated by the same marker.
(If not specifying dimension C1, indicate "*" instead.)


Symbol: A7 into The long shaft can be further shortened by machining it into a stepped round shaft with male threads. (If shortening the shaft is not required, indicate "*" for dimension X.)

- Applicable shaft type: W
- Equal dimensions are indicated by the same marker.
(If not specifying dimension C1, indicate "*" instead.)



## Symbol: A2

The short shaft can be further shortened by machining female threads into it. (If shortening the shaft is not required, indicate "*" for dimension Y.)

- Not available for size 10.
- The maximum dimension L2 is, as a rule, twice the thread size.
(Example) For M3: L2 $=6 \mathrm{~mm}$
- Applicable shaft type: W



## Symbol: A4

The short shaft can be further shortened by machining male threads into it. (If shortening the shaft is not required, indicate "*" for dimension Y.)

- Applicable shaft type: W


Symbol: A6
The short shaft can be further shortened by machining it into a stepped round shaft. (If shortening the shaft is not required, indicate "*" for dimension Y.)

- Applicable shaft type: W
- Equal dimensions are indicated by the same marker.
(If not specifying dimension C2, indicate "*" instead.)


| (mm) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Size | Y | L2 max. | D2 |
| 10 | 2 to 8 | Y-1 | ø3 |
| 15 | 3 to 9 | Y-1.5 | ø3 to ø4 |
| 20 | 3 to 10 | Y-1.5 | ø3 to ø5 |
| 30 | 3 to 13 | Y-2 | ø3 to ø6 |
| 40 | 6 to 15 | Y-4.5 | ø3 to ø8 |

Symbol: A8
The short shaft can be further shortened by machining it into a stepped round shaft with male threads. (If shortening the shaft is not required, indicate "*" for dimension Y.)

- Applicable shaft type: W
- Equal dimensions are indicated by the same marker.
(If not specifying dimension C2, indicate "*" instead.)



## Axial: Top (Long-shaft side)

Symbol: A9
The long shaft can be further shortened by changing the length of the standard chamfer on the long shaft side. (If shortening the shaft is not required, indicate "*" for dimension X.)

- Applicable shaft type: W


|  | (mm) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Size | X | L1 |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | 5 to 14 | $9-(14-X)$ to $(X-3)$ |
| $\mathbf{1 5}$ | 8 to 18 | $10-(18-X)$ to $(X-4)$ |
| $\mathbf{2 0}$ | 10 to 20 | $10-(20-X)$ to $(X-4.5)$ |
| $\mathbf{3 0}$ | 10 to 22 | $12-(22-X)$ to $(X-5)$ |

## Symbol: A11

The long shaft can be further shortened by machining a double-sided chamfer onto it. (If altering the standard chamfer and shortening the shaft are not required, indicate "*" for both the L1 and X dimensions.)

- Since L1 is a standard chamfer, dimension E1 is 0.5 mm or more, and 1 mm or more with a shaft bore size of $\varnothing 30$.
- Applicable shaft type: W


|  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Size | X | L1 | L3 max. |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | 5 to 14 | $9-(14-X)$ to $(X-3)$ | X-3 |
| $\mathbf{1 5}$ | 8 to 18 | $10-(18-X)$ to $(X-4)$ | X-4 |
| $\mathbf{2 0}$ | 10 to 20 | $10-(20-X)$ to $(X-4.5)$ | X-4.5 |
| $\mathbf{3 0}$ | 10 to 22 | $12-(22-X)$ to $(X-5)$ | X-5 |

Symbol: A14 Applicable to single vane type only
A special end is machined onto the long shaft, and a through hole is drilled into it. Female threads are machined into the through hole, whose diameter is equivalent to the pilot hole diameter.

- Not available for size 10.
- The maximum L1 dimension is, as a rule, twice the thread size.
(Example) For M3: L1 $=6 \mathrm{~mm}$
- A parallel keyway is used on the long shaft for size 40.
- Applicable shaft type: W


Symbol: A17
Shorten the long shaft.

- Applicable shaft type: W



## Axial: Bottom (Short-shaft side)

Symbol: A10 The short shaft can be further shortened by changing the length of the standard chamfer. (If shortening the shaft is not required, indicate "*" for dimension Y.)

- Applicable shaft type: W


|  | (mm) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Size | Y | L2 |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | 3 to 8 | $5-(8-\mathrm{Y})$ to $(\mathrm{Y}-1)$ |
| $\mathbf{1 5}$ | 3 to 9 | $6-(9-\mathrm{Y})$ to $(\mathrm{Y}-1.5)$ |
| $\mathbf{2 0}$ | 3 to 10 | $7-(10-\mathrm{Y})$ to $(\mathrm{Y}-1.5)$ |
| $\mathbf{3 0}$ | 5 to 13 | $8-(13-\mathrm{Y})$ to $(\mathrm{Y}-2)$ |
| $\mathbf{4 0}$ | 7 to 15 | $9-(15-\mathrm{Y})$ to $(\mathrm{Y}-2)$ |

## Symbol: A12

The short shaft can be further shortened by machining a double-sided chamfer onto it. (If altering the standard chamfer and shortening the shaft are not required, indicate "*" for both the L 2 and Y dimensions.)

- Since L2 is a standard chamfer, dimension E2 is 0.5 mm or more, and 1 mm or more with shaft bore sizes of $\varnothing 30$ or $\varnothing 40$.
- Applicable shaft type: W


| Size | Y | L2 | L4 max. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | 3 to 8 | $5-(8-Y)$ to $(Y-1)$ | $Y-1$ |
| $\mathbf{1 5}$ | 3 to 9 | $6-(2-Y)$ to $(Y-1.5)$ | $Y-1.5$ |
| $\mathbf{2 0}$ | 3 to 10 | $7-(10-Y)$ to $(Y-1.5)$ | $Y-1.5$ |
| $\mathbf{3 0}$ | 5 to 13 | $8-(13-Y)$ to $(Y-2)$ | $Y-2$ |
| $\mathbf{4 0}$ | 7 to 15 | $9-(15-Y)$ to $(Y-4.5)$ | $Y-4.5$ |

## Symbol: A15

Applicable to single vane type only
A special end is machined onto the short shaft, and a through hole is drilled into it. Female threads are machined into the through hole, whose diameter is equivalent to the pilot hole diameter.

- Not available for size 10.
- The maximum L2 dimension is, as a rule, twice the thread size.
(Example) For M4: L2 $=8 \mathrm{~mm}$
- A parallel keyway is used on the long shaft for size 40.
- Applicable shaft type: W


Symbol: A18 Shorten the short shaft.

- A parallel keyway is used on the long shaft for size 40.
- Applicable shaft type: W


|  |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Size | $\mathrm{Mm})$ |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | 1 to 8 |
| $\mathbf{1 5}$ | 1.5 to 9 |
| $\mathbf{2 0}$ | 1.5 to 10 |
| $\mathbf{3 0}$ | 2 to 13 |
| $\mathbf{4 0}$ | 4.5 to 15 |

## Axial：Top（Long－shaft side）

## Axial：Bottom（Short－shaft side）

## Symbol：A21

The long shaft can be further shortened by machining it into a stepped round shatt with h double－sided chamfer．（If shortening the shaft is not required，indicate＂＊＂for dimension X．）
－Applicable shaft type：W
－Equal dimensions are indicated by the same marker．
（If not specifying dimension C 1 ，indicate $" *$＂instead．）


Symbol：A22
The short shaft can be further shortened by machining it into a stepped round shaft with a double－sided chamfer．（If shortening the shaft is not required，indicate＂$*$＂for dimension Y．）
－Applicable shaft type：W
－Equal dimensions are indicated by the same marker．
（If not specifying dimension C 2 ，indicate＂＊＂instead．）


## Double shaft

## Symbol：A13

Applicable to single vane type only
Shaft with through hole
－Not available for size 10.
－Minimum machining diameter for d 1 is 0.1 mm ．
－A parallel keyway is used on the long shaft for size 40.
－Applicable shaft type：W

| $\mathrm{d} 1=\square^{--}$ר | （mm） |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Size | d1 |
| 相 | 15 | ø2．5 |
| 閉口 | 20 | ø2．5 to ø3．5 |
|  | 30 | $\varnothing 2.5$ to ø4 |
|  | 40 | $\varnothing 2.5$ to ø3 |

## Symbol：A19

Both the long shaft and short shaft are shortened．
－A parallel keyway is used on the long shaft for size 40.
－Applicable shaft type：W


|  | （mm） |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Size | X | Y |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | 3 to 14 | 1 to 8 |
| $\mathbf{1 5}$ | 4 to 18 | 1.5 to 9 |
| $\mathbf{2 0}$ | 4.5 to 20 | 1.5 to 10 |
| $\mathbf{3 0}$ | 5 to 22 | 2 to 13 |

## Symbol：A23

The long shaft can be further shortened by machining right－angle double－sided chamfer onto it．（If altering the standard chamfer and shortening the shaft are not required，indicate＂＊＂for both the L1 and X dimensions．）
－Since L1 is a standard chamfer，dimension E1 is 0.5 mm or more，and 1 mm or more with a shaft bore sizes of $\varnothing 30$ or $\varnothing 40$ ．
－Applicable shaft type：W


## Symbol：A16

Applicable to single vane type only
A special end is machined onto both the long and short shafts，and a through hole is drilled into both shafts．Female threads are machined into the through holes，whose diameter is equivalent to the diameter of the pilot holes．
－Not available for size 10.
－The maximum L1 dimension is，as a rule，twice the thread size．
（Example）For M5：L1＝10mm（max．）
－A parallel keyway is used on the long shaft for size 40.
－Applicable shaft type：W
－Equal dimensions are indicated by the same marker．


| $(\mathrm{mm})$ |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Thread | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 |
| M3 | $\varnothing 2.5$ | $\varnothing 2.5$ | $\varnothing 2.5$ | $\varnothing 2.5$ |
| M4 | - | $\varnothing 3.3$ | $\varnothing 3.3$ | - |
| M5 | - | - | $\varnothing 4.2$ | - |

## Symbol：A20

The rotation axis is reversed．
（The long shaft and short shaft are shortened．）
－A parallel keyway is used on the long shaft for size 40.
－Applicable shaft type：W


|  | （mm） |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Size | $X$ | $Y$ |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | 3 to 10 | 1 to 12 |
| $\mathbf{1 5}$ | 4 to 11.5 | 1.5 to 15.5 |
| $\mathbf{2 0}$ | 4.5 to 13 | 1.5 to 17 |
| $\mathbf{3 0}$ | 5 to 16 | 2 to 19 |
| $\mathbf{4 0}$ | 6.5 to 17 | - |

## Symbol：A24

Double key
Keys and keyways are machined at $180^{\circ}$ from the standard position．
－Applicable shaft type：W
－Equal dimensions are indicated by the same marker．


|  |  | $(\mathrm{mm})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Size | Key dimension | LL |
| 40 | $4 \times 4 \times 20$ | 2 |

Simple Specials Series CRB2

Simple Specials System (a system for Made to Order) will be used for Shaft Pattern Sequencing (for ordering). (Refer to Features 3.) Please contact SMC for a specification sheet when placing an order.

## Shaft Pattern Sequencing 2

-XA31 to XA47
Applicable shaft types: J, K, S, T, Y


## Shaft Pattern Sequencing Symbols

- Axial: Top (long-shaft side)

| Symbol | Description |  | Shaft <br> types | Applicable sizes |  |  |  |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\mathbf{1 0}$ |  | $\mathbf{2 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 0}$ | 40 |  |
| XA31 | Shaft-end female threads | S, Y |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| XA33 | Shaft-end female threads | J, K, T |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XA37 | Stepped round shaft | J, K, T | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XA45 | Middle-cut chamfer | J, K, T | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XA47 | Machined keyway | J, K, T |  |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |

- Axial: Bottom (short-shaft side)

| Symbol | Description | Shaft <br> types | Applicable sizes |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $\mathbf{1 5}$ | $\mathbf{2 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 0}$ | $\mathbf{4 0}$ |  |
| XA32* | Shaft-end female threads |  |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| XA34* | Shaft-end female threads |  |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XA38* $^{*}$ | Stepped round shaft |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XA46* | Middle-cut chamfer | K | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |

- Double shaft

| Symbol | Description | Shaft <br> types | Applicable sizes |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| XA39* | Shaft through hole | S, | $\mathbf{1 5}$ | $\mathbf{2 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 0}$ | 40 |  |
| XA40* | Shaft through hole | K, T |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XA41* | Shaft through hole | J |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XA42* | Shaft through hole + Shaft-end female threads | S, Y |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XA43* | Shaft through hole + Shaft-end female threads | K, T |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XA44* | Shaft through hole + Shaft-end female threads | J |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |

. * These specifications are not available for rotary actuators with auto switch unit and/or angle adjuster.

## Combinations

## XA $\square$ combinations

| Symbol | Combination |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| XA31 | XA31 |  |  |  |  |  |
| XA32 | SY | XA32 |  |  |  |  |
| XA33 | - | JKT | XA33 |  |  |  |
| XA34 | - | - | JKT | XA34 |  |  |
| XA37 | - | - | - | JKT | XA37 |  |
| XA38 | - | - | K | - | K | XA38 |

A combination of up to two $X A \square$ s are available.
Example: -XA31A32

## XA $\square, \mathrm{XC} \square$ combinations

Combination other than -XA $\square$, such as Made to Order (-XCD), is also available. Refer to pages 31 and 32 for detailed description of Made to Order.

| Symbol | Description | Applicable sizes | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { Combination } \\ \hline \text { XA31 to XA47 } \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| XC1* | Add connecting port | 10, 15, 20, 30, 40 | - |
| XC2* | Change threads to through hole | 15, 20, 30, 40 | $\bigcirc$ |
| XC3* | Change a screw position |  | - |
| XC4 | Change rotation range |  | - |
| XC5 | Change rotation range between $0^{\circ}$ to $200^{\circ}$ | 10, 15,20,30,40 | - |
| XC6 | Change rotation range between $0^{\circ}$ to $110^{\circ}$ |  | $\bullet$ |
| XC7* | Reversed shaft |  | - |
| XC30 | Fluorine grease |  | - |



* These specifications are not available for rotary actuators with auto switch unit and/or angle adjuster.
A total of four XA $\square$ and $X C \square$ combinations is available. Example: -XA33A34C27C30


## Axial: Top (Long-shaft side)

Symbol: A31 Machine female threads into the long shaft.

- The maximum dimension L1 is, as a rule, twice the thread size.
(Example) For M3: L1 $=6 \mathrm{~mm}$
- Applicable shaft types: S, Y



## Symbol: A33

Machine female threads into the long shaft.

- The maximum dimension L 1 is, as a rule, twice the thread size.
(Example) For M3: L1 $=6 \mathrm{~mm}$
- Applicable shaft types: J, K, T


Symbol: A37
The long shaft can be further shortened by machining it into a stepped round shaft. (If shortening the shaft is not required, indicate "*" for dimension X.)

- Applicable shaft types: J, K, T
- Equal dimensions are indicated by the same marker.
(If not specifying dimension C1, indicate "*" instead.)


Symbol: A45
The long shaft can be further shortened by machining a middle-cut chamfer into it. (The position of the chamfer is same as the standard one.)
(If shortening the shaft is not required, indicate "*" for dimension X.)

- Applicable shaft types: J, K, T
(mm)




## Axial: Bottom (Short-shaft side)

## Symbol: A32 Machine female threads into the short shaft.

- The maximum dimension L2 is, as a rule, twice the thread size.
(Example) For M4: L2 $=8 \mathrm{~mm}$
However, for M5 with S shaft, the maximum dimension L2 is 1.5 times the thread size.
- Applicable shaft types: S, Y


|  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| - | Q2 |  |
| Size | S | Y |
| 10 | Not available |  |
| 15 | M3 |  |
| 20 | M3, M4 |  |
| 30 | M3, M4, M5 |  |

## Symbol: A34

Machine female threads into the short shaft.

- The maximum dimension L2 is, as a rule, twice the thread size.
(Example) For M3: L2 $=6 \mathrm{~mm}$
However, for M5 with T shaft, the maximum dimension L2 is 1.5 times the thread size.


Symbol: A38
into a stepped round "*" for dimension Y.)

- Applicable shaft type: K
- Equal dimensions are indicated by the same marker.
(If not specifying dimension C 2 , indicate " $*$ " instead.)


|  | (mm) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Size | Y | L2 max. | Q2 |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | 2 to 14 | Y-1 | $\varnothing 3$ to $\varnothing 3.9$ |
| $\mathbf{1 5}$ | 3 to 18 | Y-1.5 | $\varnothing 3$ to $\varnothing 4.9$ |
| $\mathbf{2 0}$ | 3 to 20 | Y-1.5 | $\varnothing 3$ to $\varnothing 5.9$ |
| $\mathbf{3 0}$ | 3 to 22 | Y-2 | $\varnothing 3$ to $\varnothing 7.9$ |
| $\mathbf{4 0}$ | 6 to 30 | Y-4.5 | $\varnothing 5$ to $\varnothing 9.9$ |

Symbol: A46
The short shaft can be further shortened by machining a middle-cut chamfer into it. (The position of the chamfer is same as the standard one.)
(If shortening the shaft is not required, indicate "*" for dimension Y.)

- Applicable shaft type: K


| (mm) |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Size | Y | W2 | L2 max. | L4 max. |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | 4.5 to 14 | 0.5 to 2 | Y-1 | L2-1 |
| $\mathbf{1 5}$ | 5.5 to 18 | 0.5 to 2.5 | Y-1.5 | L2-1 |
| $\mathbf{2 0}$ | 6 to 20 | 0.5 to | Y-1.5 | L2-1 |
| $\mathbf{3 0}$ | 8.5 to 22 | 0.5 to 4 | Y-2 | L2-2 |
| $\mathbf{4 0}$ | 13.5 to 30 | 0.5 to 5 | Y-4.5 | L2-2 |

## Series CRB2

## Axial: Top (Long-shaft side)

## Symbol: A47

Machine a keyway into the long shaft. (The position of the keyway is same as the standard one.)
The key must be ordered separately.

- Applicable shaft types: J, K, T


|  |  | $(\mathrm{mm})$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Size | a1 | L1 | N1 |
| $\mathbf{2 0}$ | $2 \mathrm{~h} 9{ }_{-0.025}^{0}$ | 10 | 6.8 |
| $\mathbf{3 0}$ | 3h9 $_{-0.025}$ | 14 | 9.2 |

## Double shaft

## Symbol: A39

Applicable to single vane type only
Shaft with through hole (Additional machining of S, Y shaft)

- Not available for size 10.
- Minimum machining diameter for d1 is 0.1 mm .
- A parallel keyway is used on the long shaft for size 40.
- Applicable shaft types: S, Y
- Equal dimensions are indicated by the same marker.

S shaft

| the same mark |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | S | Y |
|  | d1 |  |
| 15 | ø2.5 |  |
| 20 | ø2.5 to ø3.5 |  |
| 30 | $\varnothing 2.5$ to ø4 |  |
| 40 | $\varnothing 2.5$ to ø3 |  |

## Symbol: A41

Applicable to single vane type only
Shaft with through hole

- Not available for size 10
- Applicable shaft type: J
- Equal dimensions are indicated by the same marker.


|  |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Size | d 1 |
| 15 | $\varnothing 2.5$ |
| 20 | $\varnothing 2.5$ to $\varnothing 3.5$ |
| $\mathbf{3 0}$ | $\varnothing 2.5$ to $\varnothing 4$ |
| 40 | $\varnothing 2.5$ to $\varnothing 4.5$ |

## Symbol: A43

Applicable to single vane type only
A special end is machined onto both the long and short shafts, and a through hole is drilled into both shafts. Female threads are machined into the through holes, whose diameter is equivalent to the diameter of the pilot holes.

- Not available for size 10.
- The maximum L1 dimension is, as a rule, twice the thread size.
(Example) For M5: L1 $=10 \mathrm{~mm}$
However, for M5 on the short shaft of T shaft: L1 $=7.5 \mathrm{~mm}$
- Applicable shaft types: K, T
- Equal dimensions are indicated by the same marker.



## Symbol: A40

Applicable to single vane type only
Shaft with through hole (Additional machining of $\mathrm{K}, \mathrm{T}$ shaft)

- Not available for size 10.
$\cdot \mathrm{d} 1=\varnothing 2.5, \mathrm{~L} 1=18$ (max.) for size 15 ; minimum machining diameter for d 1 is 0.1 mm .
- d1 = d3 for sizes 20 to 40.
- Applicable shaft types: K, T


|  |  | (mm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Size | K T | K T |
|  | d1 | d3 |
| 15 | ø2.5 | ø2.5 to ø3 |
| 20 | - | $\varnothing 2.5$ to $\varnothing 4$ |
| 30 | - | $ø 2.5$ to ø4.5 |
| 40 | - | $\varnothing 2.5$ to ø5 |

## Symbol: A42

Applicable to single vane type only
A special end is machined onto both the long and short shafts, and a through hole is drilled into both. Female threads are machined into the through holes, whose diameter is equivalent to the diameter of the pilot holes.

- Not available for size 10.
- The maximum L1 dimension is, as a rule, twice the thread size.
(Example) For M5: L1 = 10mm
However, for M5 on the short shaft of S shaft: L1 $=7.5 \mathrm{~mm}$
- A parallel keyway is used on the long shaft for size 40.
- Applicable shaft types: S, Y
- Equal dimensions are indicated by the same marker


| same marker. |  |  |  | (mm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| - Size | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 |
| Thread | S Y | S Y | S Y | S Y |
| M3 | $\varnothing 2.5$ | $\varnothing 2.5$ | $\varnothing 2.5$ | $ø 2.5$ |
| M4 | - | ø3.3 | ø3.3 | - |
| M5 | - | - | $\varnothing 4.2$ | - |

## Symbol: A44

Applicable to single vane type only
A special end is machined onto both the long and short shafts, and a through hole is drilled into both shafts. Female threads are machined into the through holes, whose diameter is equivalent to the diameter of the pilot holes.

- Not available for size 10.
- The maximum L1 dimension is, as a rule, twice the thread size
(Example) For M5: L1 $=10 \mathrm{~mm}$
- A parallel keyway is used on the long shaft for size 40.
- Applicable shaft type: J
- Equal dimensions are indicated by the same marker


| Size | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| M3 | $ø 2.5$ | $\varnothing 2.5$ | $\varnothing 2.5$ | $\varnothing 2.5$ |
| M4 | - | $\varnothing 3.3$ | $\varnothing 3.3$ | $\varnothing 3.3$ |
| M5 | - | - | $\varnothing 4.2$ | $\varnothing 4.2$ |

## XC1 to XC7, XC30



## Made to Order Symbols

| Symbol | Description | Applicable shaft types <br> W, J, K, S, T, Y | Applicable sizes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| XC1* | Add connecting port | $\bigcirc$ | 10, |
| XC2* | Change threaded holes to through holes | $\bullet$ |  |
| XC3* | Change the screw position | $\bullet$ |  |
| XC4 | Change rotation range and direction | $\bullet$ | 15, |
| XC5 | Change rotation between $0^{\circ}$ to $200^{\circ}$ range and direction | $\bigcirc$ | 20, |
| XC6 | Change rotation between $0^{\circ}$ to $110^{\circ}$ range and direction | $\bigcirc$ | 30, |
| XC7* | Reversed shaft | W, J | 40 |
| XC30 | Fluorine grease | $\bullet$ |  |

* These specifications are not available for rotary actuators with auto switch unit and angle adjuster.


## Symbol: C1

Add connecting ports on Body (A).
(An additionally machined port will have an aluminum surface since it will be left unfinished.)

- Parallel keyway is used on the long shaft for size 40.
- This specification is not available for the rotary actuator with auto switch unit.


Combinations


| Symbol | Combination |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| XC1 | XC1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| XC2 | $\bullet$ | XC2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| XC3 | $\bullet$ | - | XC3 |  |  |  |  |
| XC4 | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | XC4 |  |  |  |
| XC5 | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | XC5 |  |  |
| XC6 | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | - | XC6 |  |
| XC7 | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | XC7 |
| XC30 | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |



## Series CRB2

## Symbol: C3

 actuator body.
(Top view from long-shaft side)

## Symbol: C5

Applicable to single vane type only
Start of rotation is $45^{\circ}$ up from the bottom of the vertical line to the left side).

- Rotation tolerance for CRB2BW10 is $0^{5^{\circ}}$.
- Port size for CRB2BW10, 15 is M3.
- A parallel keyway is used instead of chamfer for size 40


Start of rotation is the position of the chamfer (keyway) when B port is pressurized. (Top view from long-shaft side)

## Symbol: C7

The shafts are reversed.

- A parallel keyway is used instead of chamfer for size 40.



## Symbol: C4

Applicable to single vane type only
Change rotation range to $90^{\circ}$.
Start of rotation is horizontal line ( $90^{\circ}$ down from the top to the right side)

- Rotation tolerance for CRB2BW10 is $5^{+5^{\circ}}$.
- A parallel keyway is used instead of chamfer for size 40.


Start of rotation is the position of the chamfer (keyway) when A port is pressurized. (Top view from long-shaft side)

## Symbol: C6

Applicable to single vane type only
Start of rotation is horizontal line ( $90^{\circ}$ down from the top to the left side).

- Rotation tolerance for CRB2BW10 is ${ }^{+5^{\circ}}$.
- A parallel keyway is used instead of chamfer for size 40.


Start of rotation is the position of the chamfer (keyway) when B port is pressurized. (Top view from long-shaft side)

## Symbol: C30

Change standard grease to fluorine grease. (Not for low-speed specification.)

# Free-Mounting Rotary Actuator: Vane Type Series CRBU2 

Sizes: 10, 15, 20, 30, 40

Fluid
Size

| Size |  |
| :---: | :--- |
| Vane type | S: Single vane <br> D: Double vane |
| Port position | Side ports (Nil) <br> Axial ports (E) |

Standard

# Rotary Actuator: Free-Mounting Type Series CRBU2 

Sizes: 10, 15, 20, 30, 40
How to Order
-Electrical entry/Lead wire length

| Nil | Grommet, Lead wire: 0.5 m |
| :---: | :--- |
| $\mathbf{L}$ | Grommet, Lead wire: 3 m |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | Grommet, Lead wire: 0.5 m |
| $\mathbf{C L}$ | Grommet, Lead wire: 3 m |
| $\mathbf{C N}$ | Grommet, Without lead wire |

Notes) • Connectors are available only for auto switch types D-R73, D-R80, D-T79.

- Part numbers for lead wires with connectors, and their respective wire lengths in ( ), are: D-LC05 (0.5m); D-LC30 (3m); D-LC50 (5m)

Auto switch type -
Nil $\quad$ Without auto switch

* Select applicable auto switches from the table below.

Auto switch specifications: Refer to page 91 for detailed auto switch specifications.



## Single Vane Specifications

| Model (Size) |  | CRBU2W10- $\square$ S | CRBU2W15- $\square$ S | CRBU2W20- $\square$ S | CRBU2W30- $\square$ S | CRBU2W40- $\square$ S |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rotation |  | $90^{\circ}, 180^{\circ}, 270^{\circ}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Fluid |  | Air (non-lube) |  |  |  |  |
| Proof pressure (MPa) |  | 1.05 |  |  | 1.5 |  |
| Ambient and fluid temperature |  | $5^{\circ}$ to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Max. operating pressure (MPa) |  | 0.7 |  |  | 1.0 |  |
| Min. operating pressure (MPa) |  | 0.2 | 0.15 |  |  |  |
| Speed regulation range (sec/ $90^{\circ}$ ) Note 1) |  | 0.03 to 0.3 |  |  | 0.04 to 0.3 | 0.07 to 0.5 |
| Allowable kinetic ${ }^{\text {Note } 2)}$ energy ( J ) |  | 0.00015 | 0.001 | 0.003 | 0.02 | 0.04 |
|  |  | 0.00025 | 0.0004 | 0.015 | 0.033 |
| Shaft load | Allowable radial load (N) |  | 15 |  | 25 | 30 | 60 |
|  | Allowable thrust load (N) | 10 |  | 20 | 25 | 40 |
| Bearing type |  | Ball bearing |  |  |  |  |
| Port position |  | Side ports or axial ports |  |  |  |  |
| Shaft type |  | Double shaft (Double shaft with single flat on both shafts) |  |  |  | Double shaft (Long shaft Key \& Single flat) |
| Adjustable angle range |  | $0^{\circ}$ to $230^{\circ}$ | $0^{\circ}$ to $240^{\circ}$ |  |  | $0^{\circ}$ to $230^{\circ}$ |

Double Vane Specifications

| Model (Size) |  | CRBU2W10- $\square$ D | CRBU2W15 | CRBU2W20- $\square \mathrm{D}$ | CRBU2W30- $\square \mathrm{D}$ | CRBU2W40- $\square$ D |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rotation |  | $90^{\circ}, 100^{\circ}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Fluid |  | Air (non-lube) |  |  |  |  |
| Proof pressure (MPa) |  | 1.05 |  |  | 1.5 |  |
| Ambient and fluid temperature |  | $5^{\circ}$ to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Max. operating pressure (MPa) |  | 0.7 |  |  | 1.0 |  |
| Min. operating pressure (MPa) |  | 0.2 | 0.15 |  |  |  |
| Speed regulation range (sec/90) ${ }^{\circ}$ Note 1) |  | 0.03 to 0.3 |  |  | 0.04 to 0.3 | 0.07 to 0.5 |
| Allowable kinetic energy (J) |  | 0.0003 | 0.0012 | 0.0033 | 0.02 | 0.04 |
| Shaft load | Allowable radial load (N) | 15 |  | 25 | 30 | 60 |
|  | Allowable thrust load (N) | 10 |  | 20 | 25 | 40 |
| Bearing type |  | Ball bearing |  |  |  |  |
| Port position |  | Side ports or axial ports |  |  |  |  |
| Shaft type |  | Double shaft (Double shaft with single flat on both shafts) |  |  |  | Double shaft LLong shatt <br> key \& Single flat) |
| Adjustable angle range |  | $0^{\circ}$ to $90^{\circ}$ |  |  |  | $0^{\circ}$ to $230^{\circ}$ |

,

* The following notes apply to both Single and Double Vane Specification tables above.

Note 1) Make sure to operate within the speed regulation range.
Note 2) The upper numbers in this section in the table indicate the energy factor when the rubber bumper is used (at the end of the rotation), and the lower numbers indicate the energy factor when the angle adjuster is used.
Inner Volume and Connection Ports

| Vane type | Mod | (Size) | CRBU2W10 |  |  | CRBU2W15 |  |  | CRBU2W20 |  |  | CRBU2W30 |  |  | CRBU2W40 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Rotation |  | $90^{\circ}$ | $180^{\circ}$ | $270^{\circ}$ | $90^{\circ}$ | $180^{\circ}$ | $270^{\circ}$ | $90^{\circ}$ | $180^{\circ}$ | $270^{\circ}$ | $90^{\circ}$ | $180^{\circ}$ | $270^{\circ}$ | $90^{\circ}$ | $180^{\circ}$ | $270^{\circ}$ |
|  | Volume ( $\left.\mathrm{cm}^{3}\right)^{*}$ |  | 1 (0.6) | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.5 (1.0) | 2.9 | 3.7 | 4.8 (3.5) | 6.1 | 7.9 | 11.3 (8.) | 15 | 20.2 | 25 | 31.5 | 41 |
|  | Port size | Side ports | M5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Axial ports | M3 |  |  |  |  |  | M5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & \stackrel{y}{0} \\ & \stackrel{1}{0} \\ & \frac{0}{0} \\ & \hline 0 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Rotation |  | $90^{\circ}$ |  | $100^{\circ}$ | $90^{\circ}$ |  | $100^{\circ}$ | $90^{\circ}$ |  | $100^{\circ}$ | $90^{\circ}$ |  | $100^{\circ}$ | 90 |  | $100^{\circ}$ |
|  | Volume ( $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ ) |  | 1 |  | 1.1 | 2.6 |  | 2.7 | 5.6 |  | 5.7 | 14.4 |  | 14.5 | 33 |  | 34 |
|  | Port size | Side ports | M5 |  |  |  |  |  | M5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Axial ports | M3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

* Values inside ( ) are volume of the supply side when A port is pressurized

Weights

| (g) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Vanetipe | Model (Size) | CRBU2W10 |  |  | CRBU2W15 |  |  | CRBU2W20 |  |  | CRBU2W30 |  |  | CRBU2W40 |  |  |
|  | Rotation | $90^{\circ}$ | $180^{\circ}$ | $270^{\circ}$ | $90^{\circ}$ | $180^{\circ}$ | $270^{\circ}$ | $90^{\circ}$ | $180^{\circ}$ | $270^{\circ}$ | $90^{\circ}$ | $180^{\circ}$ | $270^{\circ}$ | $90^{\circ}$ | $180^{\circ}$ | $270^{\circ}$ |
|  | Body of rotary actuator | 47.5 | 47.1 | 47 | 73 | 72 | 72 | 143 | 142 | 140 | 263 | 258 | 255 | 491 | 480 | 469 |
|  | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { Auto switch unit } \\ +2 \text { switches } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 30 |  |  | 30 |  |  | 50 |  |  | 60 |  |  | 46.5 |  |  |
|  | Angle adjuster | 30 |  |  | 47 |  |  | 90 |  |  | 150 |  |  | 203 |  |  |
|  | Rotation | - | $90^{\circ}$ | $100^{\circ}$ | - | $90^{\circ}$ | $100^{\circ}$ | - | $90^{\circ}$ | $100^{\circ}$ | - | $90^{\circ}$ | $100^{\circ}$ | - | $90^{\circ}$ | $100^{\circ}$ |
| $\stackrel{\sim}{0}$ | Body of rotary actuator | - | 62.2 | 63.2 | - | 77 | 81 | - | 151 | 158 | - | 289 | 308 | - | 504 | 550 |
| $\stackrel{\text { ¢ }}{ }$ | Auto switch unit +2 swithes | 30 |  |  | 30 |  |  | 50 |  |  | 60 |  |  | 46.5 |  |  |
|  | Angle adjuster | 30 |  |  | $47^{\circ}$ |  |  | 90 |  |  | 150 |  |  | 203 |  |  |

## $\triangle$ Caution


I Refer to pages 104 through 110 I
, for safety precautions, actuator precautions, and auto switch , precautions.

## Series CRBU2

Rotary Actuator: Replaceable Shaft
A shaft can be replaced with a different shaft type except for standard shaft type (W).


Notes) • Only side ports are available except for basic type.

- Dimensions and tolerance of the shaft and single flat (a parallel keyway for size 40) are the same as the standard

| With auto switch With angle adjuster | With angle adjuster <br> Shaft type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| With auto swi |  | Shaft type |  | Shaft-end shape |  |  | Size |  |  |
|  | Symbol | Shaft type |  | haft-end | 10 | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 |
|  | $J$ | Double | Long shaft | thout single flat \& with single flat | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ |  |
|  | J | shaft | Long sh | t without keyway \& single flat |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |



|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Size | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 5}$ | $\mathbf{2 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 0}$ | $\mathbf{4 0}$ |
| C | 8 | 9 | 10 | 13 | 15 |
| D | 14 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 30 |

Notes) • Only side ports are available except for basic type.

- Dimensions and tolerance of the shaft and single flat (a parallel keyway for size 40) are the same as the standard.

Copper-Free Rotary Actuator


Use the standard vane type rotary actuators in all series to prevent any adverse effects to colour CRTs* due to copper ions or fluororesin.

## Specifications

| Vane type | Single/Double vane |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Size | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 5}$ | $\mathbf{2 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 0}$ | $\mathbf{4 0}$ |
| Operating pressure <br> range (MPa) | 0.2 to 0.7 | 0.15 to 0.7 | 0.15 to 1.0 |  |  |
| Speed regulation <br> range (s/90 | 0.03 to 0.3 |  |  | 0.04 to 0.3 | 0.07 to 0.5 |
| Port position | Side ports or axial ports |  |  |  |  |
| Piping | Screw-in piping |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting | Basic type only |  |  |  |  |
| Variations type, with auto switch |  |  |  |  |  |

[^3]
## $\triangle$ Specific Product Precautions

I Be sure to read before handling.
I Refer to pages 104 through 110 for safety I
I instructions, actuator precautions, and auto I
switch precautions.

## Angle Adjuster

## $\triangle$ Caution

1. Since the maximum angle of the rotation adjustment range will be limited by the rotation of the rotary actuator itself, make sure to take this into consideration when ordering.

| Rotation of the rotary actuator Rotation adjustment range <br> $270^{\circ}+4$  <br>  $180^{\circ}+4$ <br>  $0^{\circ}$ to $230^{\circ}(\text { Sizes: } 10,40)^{*}$ <br> $90^{\circ+4}$ $0^{\circ}$ to $240^{\circ}($ Sizes: $15,20,30)$ <br> $0^{\circ}$ to $175^{\circ}$  |
| :--- |

* The maximum adjustment angle of the angle adjuster for size 10 and 40 is $230^{\circ}$.

2. Connecting ports are side ports only.
3. The allowable kinetic energy is the same as the specifications of the rotary actuator by itself (i.e., without angle adjuster).
4. Use a $100^{\circ}$ rotary actuator if you desire to adjust the angle to $90^{\circ}$ using a double vane type.

## Series CRBU2

Effective Output


CRBU2W30


CRBU2W15


CRBU2W40


CRBU2W20


## Chamfered Position and Rotation Range: Top View from Long Shaft Side

(Chamfered positions shown below illustrate the conditions of the actuators when B port is pressurized.)


2

[^4]Note) For single vane type, rotation tolerance of $90^{\circ}, 180^{\circ}$, and $270^{\circ}$ actuators will be ${ }_{0}^{+5^{\circ}}$ for size 10 actuators only.
For double vane type, rotation tolerance of $90^{\circ}$ actuators will be ${ }_{0}^{+5^{\circ}}$ for size 10 actuators only.

Construction: 10, 15, 20, 30, 40

Single vane type
Standard: CRBU2W10, 15, 20, 30, 40- $\square$ s
(3 female threads (one of them is indicated with "**") spaced equally apart in $120^{\circ}$ are not available for size 10.)


For $270^{\circ}$
(Top view from long-shaft side)


For $180^{\circ}$
(Top view from long-shaft side)


For $90^{\circ}$
(Top view long-shaft side)


With auto switch unit (Same switch units are used for both single and double vane types.)
CDRBU2W10, 15- $\square$ S CDRBU2W20, 30, 40- $\square$ D $\quad$ SDRBU2W40-S, D


Parts list

| No. | Description | Material |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Cover (A) | Resin |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | Cover (B) | Resin |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | Magnet lever | Resin |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | Holding block (A) | Aluminum alloy |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | Holding block (B) | Aluminum alloy |
| $\mathbf{6}$ | Holding block | Aluminum alloy |
| $\mathbf{7}$ | Switch block (A) | Resin |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | Switch block (B) | Resin |
| $\mathbf{9}$ | Switch block | Resin |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | Magnet | Magnetic body |
| $\mathbf{1 1}$ | Arm | Stainless steel |
| $\mathbf{1 2}$ | Hexagon socket head set screw | Stainless steel |
| $\mathbf{1 3}$ | Round head Phillips screw | Stainless steel |
| $\mathbf{1 4}$ | Round head Phillips screw | Stainless steel |
| $\mathbf{1 5}$ | Round head Phillips screw | Stainless steel |
| $\mathbf{1 6}$ | Round head Phillips screw | Stainless steel |
| $\mathbf{1 7}$ | Rubber cap | NBR (size 40 only) |

* For CDRBU2W10, two round head Phillips screws, (13), are required


## Series CRBU2

Construction: 10, 15, 20, 30, 40

## Double vane type

Standard: CRBU2W10- $\square$ D


For $90^{\circ}$
(Top view from long-shaft side)


Standard: CRBU2W15, 20, 30, 40- $\square$ D


For $90^{\circ}$
(Top view from long-shaft side)


Parts list

| No. | Description | Material | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Body (A) | Aluminum alloy |  |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | Body (B) | Aluminum alloy |  |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | Vane shaft | Carbon steel |  |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | Stopper | Stainless steel |  |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | Stopper | Resin |  |
| $\mathbf{6}$ | Stopper | Stainless steel |  |
| $\mathbf{7}$ | Bearing | High carbon chromium bearing steel |  |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | Back-up ring | Stainless steel |  |
| $\mathbf{9}$ | Cover | Rluminum alloy |  |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | Plate | Resin |  |
| $\mathbf{1 1}$ | Hexagon socket head cap screw | Stainless steel | Special screw |
| $\mathbf{1 2}$ | O-ring | NBR |  |
| $\mathbf{1 3}$ | Stopper seal | NBR |  |
| $\mathbf{1 4}$ | Gasket | NBR |  |
| $\mathbf{1 5}$ | O-ring | NBR |  |
| $\mathbf{1 6}$ | O-ring | NBR |  |

For $100^{\circ}$
(Top view from long-shaft side)


Parts list

| No. | Description | Material | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Body (A) | Aluminum alloy |  |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | Body (B) | Aluminum alloy |  |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | Vane shaft | Carbon steel |  |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | Stopper | Stainless steel |  |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | Stopper | Resin |  |
| $\mathbf{6}$ | Stopper | Stainless steel |  |
| $\mathbf{7}$ | Bearing | High carbon chromium bearing steel |  |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | Back-up ring | Stainless steel |  |
| $\mathbf{9}$ | Hexagon socket head cap screw | Stainless steel | Special screw |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | O-ring | NBR |  |
| $\mathbf{1 1}$ | Stopper seal | NBR |  |

For $100^{\circ}$
(Top view from long shaft side)


Dimensions: 10, 15, 20, 30
Single vane type. Following illustrations show actuators for $90^{\circ}$ and $180^{\circ}$ when B port is pressurized.

CRBU2W $\square-\square$ S
<Port position: Side ports>

CRBU2W $\square$ - $\square$ SE
<Port position: Axial ports>



CRBU2W10 $\square-\square$ S
<Port position: Side ports>



Hexagon socket head set screw M5
(Hexagon socket head set screws are not available if Body (B) has no machined threads.)


CRBU2W10 $\square$ - $\square$ SE
<Port position: Axial ports>

(mm)

| Model | A | B | C | D | E (g6) | F (h9) | G | H | J | K | L | M | N | P | Q1 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { (depth) } \\ & \text { Q2 } \end{aligned}$ | R | S1 | S2 | T | U | V | W | X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CRBU2W10- $\square$ S | 29 | 22 | 8 | 14 | $4_{-0.012}^{-0.004}$ | $9{ }_{-0.036}^{0}$ | 1 | 15.5 | 5 | 9 | 0.5 | 10.5 | 10.5 | 24 | - | $\begin{aligned} & \text { M3 } \\ & \text { (4) } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | M5 | 3.5 | M3 | 17 | 3 | 25 | 31 | 41 |
| CRBU2W10- $\square$ SE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 8.5 | 9.5 |  |  |  | M3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CRBU2W15- $\square$ S | 34 | 25 | 9 | 18 | $5_{-0.012}^{-0.004}$ | $12{ }_{-0.043}^{0}$ | 1.5 | 15.5 | 6 | 10 | 0.5 | 10.5 | 10.5 | 29 | M3 | - | M5 | 3.5 | M3 | 21 | 3 | 29 | 36 | 48 |
| CRBU2W15- $\square$ SE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 11 | 10 |  |  |  | M3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CRBU2W20- $\square$ S | 42 | 34.5 | 10 | 20 | $6_{-0.012}^{-0.004}$ | $14{ }_{-0.043}^{0}$ | 1.5 | 17 | 7 | 10 | 0.5 | 11.5 | 11 | 36 | M4 | - | M5 | 4.5 | M4 | 26 | 4 | 36 | 44 | 59 |
| CRBU2W20- $\square$ SE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 14 | 13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CRBU2W30- $\square$ S | 50 | 47.5 | 13 | 22 | $8_{-0.014}^{-0.005}$ | $16_{-0.043}^{0}$ | 2 | 17.5 | 8 | 12 | 1 | 12 | 13 | 43 | M5 | - | M5 | 5.5 | M5 | 29 | 4.5 | 42 | 52 | 69 |
| CRBU2W30- $\square$ SE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 15.5 | 14 |  |  |  | M5 | 5.5 | M5 | 29 | 4.5 | 42 | 52 | 69 |

Dimensions: 10, 15, 20, 30
Single vane type - Following illustrations show the intermediate rotation position when A or B port is pressurized.

## CRBU2W10- $\square$ D

<Port position: Side ports>
 <Port position: Side ports>

CRBU2W15, 20, 30- $\square$ D (Illustrations below show size 30 actuators.)


CRBU2W10- $\square$ DE
<Port position: Axial ports>


CRBU2W15-20-30- $\square$ DE
<Port position: Axial ports>



| Model | A | B | C | D | E (g6) | F (h9) | G | H | J | K | L | M | N | P | Q1 | R | S1 | S2 | T | U | V | W | X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CRBU2W15- $\square$ D | 34 | 25 | 9 | 18 | $5_{-0.012}^{-0.04}$ | $12{ }_{-0.043}^{0}$ | 1.5 | 15.5 | 6 | 10 | 0.5 | 10.5 | 10.5 | 29 | M $3 \times 0.5$ | M5 | 3.5 | M3 | 21 | 3 | 29 | 36 | 48 |
| CRBU2W15- $\square$ DE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 11 | 10 |  |  | M3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CRBU2W20- $\square$ D | 42 | 34.5 | 10 | 20 | $6_{-0.012}^{-0.004}$ | $14_{-0.043}^{0}$ | 1.5 | 17 | 7 | 10 | 0.5 | 11.5 | 11 | 36 | M $4 \times 0.7$ | M5 | 4.5 | M4 | 26 | 4 | 36 | 44 | 59 |
| CRBU2W20- $\square$ DE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 14 | 13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CRBU2W30- $\square$ D | 50 | 47.5 | 13 | 22 | $8_{-0.014}^{-0.005}$ | $16_{-0.043}^{-0.00}$ | 2 | 17.5 | 8 | 12 | 1 | 12 | 13 | 43 | M $5 \times 0.8$ | M5 | 5.5 | M5 | 29 | 4.5 | 42 | 52 | 69 |
| CRBU2W30- $\square$ DE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 15.5 | 14 |  |  |  |  |  | 2 | 4.5 | 42 | 52 | 6 |

Dimensions: 40
Single vane/Double vane type
CRBU2W40- $\square$ S, D
<Port position: Side ports>
CRBU2W40- $\square$ SE, DE
<Port position: Axial ports>

$3 \times 5.5 \times 17.5 \mathrm{~L}$
(Circumference divided in 3 equivalents)



| Keyway dimensions <br> Model |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | b (h9) | h (h9) | L |
| CRBU2W40- $\square \square \square$ | 4-0.030 | $4_{-0.030}^{0}$ | 20 |



## Series CDRBU2

Dimensions: 10, 15, 20, 30 (with Auto Switch Unit)
Single vane type - Following illustrations show actuators for $90^{\circ}$ and $180^{\circ}$ when B port is pressurized. CDRBU2W10, 15- $\square$ S

CDRBU2W20, 30- $\square$ S


(Approx. 26.5 for connector type)

*1. The length is 24 when any of the following auto switches are used: D-90, D-90A, D-S99(V), D-T99(V), and D-S9P(V)
The length is 30 when any of the following auto switches are used D-97 and D-93A
*2. The angle is $60^{\circ}$ when any of the following auto switches are used: D-90, D-90A, D-97, and D-93A.
The angle is $69^{\circ}$ when any of the following auto switches are used: D-S99(V), D-T99(V), and D-S9P(V)

| Model | A | B | C | D | E (g6) | F (h9) | G | H | K | L | M | N | R | S1 | S2 | T | U | V | W | X | Y |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CDRBU2W10- $\square$ S | 29 | 22 | 29 | 14 | $4_{-0.012}^{-0.004}$ | $9{ }_{-0.036}^{0}$ | 1 | 15.5 | 9 | 0.5 | 10.5 | 10.5 | M5 | 3.5 | M3 | 17 | 3 | 25 | 31 | 41 | 18.5 |
| CDRBU2W15-■S | 34 | 25 | 29 | 18 | $5_{-0.012}^{-0.004}$ | $12{ }_{-0.043}^{0}$ | 1.5 | 15.5 | 10 | 0.5 | 10.5 | 10.5 | M5 | 3.5 | M3 | 21 | 3 | 29 | 36 | 48 | 18.5 |
| CDRBU2W20-■S | 42 | 34.5 | 30 | 20 | $6_{-0.012}^{-0.004}$ | $14{ }_{-0.043}^{0}$ | 1.5 | 17 | 10 | 0.5 | 11.5 | 11 | M5 | 4.5 | M4 | 26 | 4 | 36 | 44 | 59 | 25 |
| CDRBU2W30- $\square$ | 50 | 47.5 | 31 | 22 | $8{ }_{-0.014}^{-0.005}$ | $16-0.043$ | 2 | 17.5 | 12 | 1 | 12 | 13 | M5 | 5.5 | M5 | 29 | 4.5 | 42 | 52 | 69 | 25 |

# Rotary Actuator Free-Mounting Type 

## Double vane type

## CDRBU2W10- $\square$ D

- Illusrations below show the intermediate rotation position when A or B port is pressurized.

CDRBU2W15, 20, 30- $\square \mathrm{D}$
(Illustrations below show size 20 actuators.)

(Approx. 26.5 for connector type) CDRBU2W20, 30- $\square$ D
*1. The length is 24 when any of the following auto switches are used: D-90, D90A, D-S99(V), D-T99(V), and D-S9P(V) The length is 30 when any of the following auto switches are used: D-97 and D-93A
*2. The angle is $60^{\circ}$ when any of the following auto switches are used: D-90, D-90A, D-97, and D-93A. The angle is $69^{\circ}$ when any of the following auto switches are used: D-S99(V), D-T99(V), and D-S9P(V)
*3. The length (Dimension S) is 25.5 when any of the following grommet type auto switches are used: D-R73, D-R80, D-S79, D-T79, and D-S7P The length (Dimension S) is 34.5 when any of the following connector type auto switches are used: D-R73, D-R80, and D-T79

| Model | A | B | C | D | E (g6) | F (h9) | G | H | K | L | M | N | R | S1 | S2 | T | U | V | W | X | Y |  | Z |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CDRBU2W15- $\square$ D | 34 | 25 | 29 | 18 | $5_{-0.012}^{-0.004}$ | 12-0.043 | 1.5 | 15.5 | 10 | 0.5 | 10.5 | 10.5 | M5 | 3.5 | M3 | 21 | 3 | 29 | 36 | 48 | 18.5 | $24^{* 1}$ | $30^{* 1}$ |
| CDRBU2W20- $\square$ | 42 | 34.5 | 30 | 20 | $6{ }_{-0.012}^{-0.004}$ | $14_{-0.043}^{0}$ | 1.5 | 17 | 10 | 0.5 | 11.5 | 11 | M5 | 4.5 | M4 | 26 | 4 | 36 | 44 | 59 | 25 | $25.5$ | $34.5$ |
| CDRBU2W30- $\square$ | 50 | 47.5 | 31 | 22 | $8{ }_{-0.009}^{-0.005}$ | $16-0.043$ | 2 | 17.5 | 12 | 1 | 12 | 13 | M5 | 5.5 | M5 | 29 | 4.5 | 42 | 52 | 69 | 25 |  |  |

## Series CDRBU2

Dimensions: 40 (with Auto Switch Unit)

## Single vane/Double vane type

 CDRBU2W40- $\square \mathrm{S}$, D

# Rotary Actuator with Angle Adjuster Free-Mounting Type Series CRBU2WU <br> Sizes: 10, 15, 20, 30, 40 

How to Order


Construction: 10, 15, 20, 30, 40

Single vane/Double vane type With angle adjuster
CRBU2W10, 15, 20, 30, 40- $\square$ S


Parts list

| No. | Description | Material | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Stopper ring | Die-cast aluminum |  |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | Stopper lever | Carbon steel |  |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | Lever retainer | Carbon steel | Zinc chromated |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | Rubber bumper | NBR |  |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | Stopper block | Carbon steel | Zinc chromated |
| $\mathbf{6}$ | Block retainer | Carbon steel | Zinc chromated |
| $\mathbf{7}$ | Cap | Resin |  |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | Hexagon socket head cap screw | Stainless steel | Special screw |
| $\mathbf{9}$ | Hexagon socket head cap screw | Stainless steel | Special screw |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | Hexagon socket head cap screw | Stainless steel | Special screw |
| $\mathbf{1 1}$ | Joint | Aluminum alloy | See note below. |
| $\mathbf{1 2}$ | Hexagon socket head set screw | Stainless steel | Hexagon nut will be used |
|  | Hexagon nut | Stainless steel | for CDRBU2W10 only. |
| $\mathbf{1 3}$ | Round head Phillips screw | Stainless steel | See note below. |
| $\mathbf{1 4}$ | Magnet lever | - | See note below. |

[^5]With angle adjuster + Auto switch unit CDRBU2WU10, $15-\square_{\mathrm{D}}^{\mathrm{S}} \quad$ CDRBU2WU20, $30,40-\square{ }_{\mathrm{D}}^{\mathrm{S}}$


- For single vane type:

Illustrations above show actuators for $90^{\circ}$ and $180^{\circ}$ when B port is pressurized.

- For double vane type:

Illustrations above show the intermediate rotation position when A or B port is pressurized.

## 〔. Specific Product Precautions


Refer to pages 104 through 110 for safety instructions, actuator precautions, and auto switch precautions.

## Angle Adjuster

## ©Caution

1. Since the maximum angle of the rotation adjustment range will be limited by the rotation of the rotary actuator itself, make sure to take this into consideration when ordering.

| Rotation of the rotary actuator | Rotation adjustment range |
| :---: | :---: |
| $270^{\circ+4}+0$ | $0^{\circ}$ to $230^{\circ}$ (Sizes: 10,40$)^{*}$ |
|  | $0^{\circ}$ to $240^{\circ}($ Sizes: $15,20,30)$ |
| $180^{\circ+4}$ | $0^{\circ}$ to $175^{\circ}$ |
| $90^{\circ+4}$ | $0^{\circ}$ to $85^{\circ}$ |

* The maximum adjustment angle of the angle adjuster for size 10 and 40 is $230^{\circ}$.

2. Connecting ports are side ports only.
3. The allowable kinetic energy is the same as the specifications of the rotary actuator by itself (i.e., without angle adjuster).
4. Use a $100^{\circ}$ rotary actuator if you desire to adjust the angle to $90^{\circ}$ using a double vane type.

## Series CRBU2WU

Dimensions: 10, 15, 20, 30 (with Angle Adjuster)

## Single vane type

CRBU2WU10, 15, 20, 30- $\square \mathrm{S}$


* Illustrations above show actuators for $90^{\circ}$ and $180^{\circ}$ when $B$ port is pressurized, and they show size 20 actuators.

| Model | A | B | C | D | E (g6) | F (h9) | G | H | K | L | M | N | R | S1 | S2 | T | U | V | W | X | Y |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CRBU2WU10-■S | 29 | 22 | 19.5 | 14 | $4^{-0.0004}$ | $9_{-0.036}^{0}$ | 1 | 15.5 | 9 | 0.5 | 10.5 | 10.5 | M5 | 3.5 | M3 | 17 | 3 | 25 | 31 | 41 | 3 |
| CRBU2WU15-■S | 34 | 25 | 21.2 | 18 | $5^{-0.0004}$ | 12-0.043 | 1.5 | 15.5 | 10 | 0.5 | 10.5 | 10.5 | M5 | 3.5 | M3 | 21 | 3 | 29 | 36 | 48 | 3.2 |
| CRBU2WU20-■S | 42 | 34.5 | 25 | 20 | $6_{-0.0012}^{-0.004}$ | 14-0.043 | 1.5 | 17 | 10 | 0.5 | 11.5 | 11 | M5 | 4.5 | M4 | 26 | 4 | 36 | 44 | 59 | 4 |
| CRBU2WU30-■S | 50 | 47.5 | 29 | 22 | $8{ }^{-0.0005}$ | $16-0.043$ | 2 | 17.5 | 12 | 1 | 12 | 13 | M5 | 5.5 | M5 | 29 | 4.5 | 42 | 52 | 69 | 4.5 |

## Double vane type

CRBU2WU10-DD
CRBU2WU15, 20, 30- $\square$ D
Illustrations below show size 20 actuators.


* Illustrations above show the intermediate rotation position when A or B port is pressurized.

| Model | A | B | C | D | E (96) | F (h9) | G | H | K | L | M | N | R | S1 | S2 | T | U | V | W | X | Y |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CRBU2WU15- $\square$ D | 34 | 25 | 21.2 | 18 | $5_{-0.012}^{-0.004}$ | $12{ }_{-0.043}^{0}$ | 1.5 | 15.5 | 10 | 0.5 | 10.5 | 10.5 | M5 | 3.5 | M3 | 21 | 3 | 29 | 36 | 48 | 3.2 |
| CRBU2WU20-7 | 42 | 34.5 | 25 | 20 | $6^{-0.0004}$ | $14_{-0.043}^{0}$ | 1.5 | 17 | 10 | 0.5 | 11.5 | 11 | M5 | 4.5 | M4 | 26 | 4 | 36 | 44 | 59 | 4 |
| CRBU2WU30-■ | 50 | 47.5 | 29 | 22 | $8^{-0.0005}$ | $16{ }_{-0.043}^{0}$ | 2 | 17.5 | 12 | 1 | 12 | 13 | M5 | 5.5 | M5 | 29 | 4.5 | 42 | 52 | 69 | 4.5 |

Single vane/Double vane type CRBU2WU40- $\square$ S, D

| Keyway dimensions | $\xrightarrow{b}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model | b (h9) | h (h9) | L |
| CRBU2WU40- $\square \square$ | $4_{-0.030}^{0}$ | $4_{-0.030}^{0}$ | 20 |




Dimensions: 10, 15, 20, 30 (with Angle Adjuster and Auto Switch Unit)
Single vane type
CDRBU2WU10, 15-■S
CDRBU2WU20, 30- $\square$ S


| Model | B | C | D | R |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CDRBU2WU10- $\square \mathbf{S}$ | 22 | 45.5 | 14 | M5 |
| CDRBU2WU15- $\square \mathbf{S}$ | 25 | 47 | 18 | M5 |
| CDRBU2WU20- $\square \mathbf{S}$ | 34.5 | 51 | 20 | M5 |
| CDRBU2WU30- $\square \mathbf{S}$ | 47.5 | 55.5 | 22 | M5 |

## Double vane type

CDRBU2WU10, 15-■D


| Model | B | C | D | R |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CDRBU2WU10- $\square \mathbf{D}$ | 31 | 45.5 | 14 | M5 |
| CDRBU2WU15- $\square$ | 25 | 47 | 18 | M5 |
| CDRBU2WU20- $\square$ D | 34.5 | 51 | 20 | M5 |
| CDRBU2WU30- $\square \mathbf{D}$ | 47.5 | 55.5 | 22 | M5 |

* Following illustrations show actuators for $90^{\circ}$ and $180^{\circ}$ when A port is pressurized.
Notes) - For rotary actuators with angle adjuster and auto switch unit, connecting ports are side ports only.
- The above exterior view drawings illustrate the rotary actuator equipped with one right-hand and one left-hand switches.

CDRBU2WU20, 30- $\square$ D


2* Illustrations above show the intermediate rotation position
when A or B port is pressurized.

Notes) - For rotary actuators with angle adjuster and auto switch unit, connecting ports are side ports only.

- The above exterior view drawings illustrate the rotary actuator equipped with one right-hand and one left-hand switches.

Dimensions: 40 (with Angle Adjuster and Auto Switch Unit)
Single vane/Double vane type CDRBU2WU40-■S, D

| Keyway dimensions | $\xrightarrow{b}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model | b (h9) | h (h9) | L |
| CDRBU2WU40- $\square \square \square$ | $4_{-0.030}^{0}$ | $4_{-0.030}^{0}$ | 20 |



## Series CRBU2 (Sizes: 10, 15, 20, 30, 40)

Simple Specials
-XA1 to -XA24: Shaft Pattern Sequencing 1
Simple Specials System (a system for Made to Order) will be used for Shaft Pattern Sequencing (for ordering). (Refer to Features 3.) Please contact SMC for a specification sheet when placing an order.

## Shaft Pattern Sequencing 1

## -XA1 to XA24

Applicable shaft type: W (Standard)


## Shaft Pattern Sequencing Symbols

- Axial: Top (long-shaft side)

| Symbol | Description | Applicable sizes |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 5}$ | 20 | 30 | $\mathbf{4 0}$ |
| XA1 | Shaft-end female threads | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| XA3 | Shaft-end male threads | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| XA5 | Stepped round shaft | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |  |
| XA7 | Stepped round shaft with female threads | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| XA9 | Modified length of standard chamfer | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| XA11 | Two-sided chamfer | $\bullet$ |  |  | $\bullet$ |  |
| XA14* | Shaft through hole + Shaft-end female threads |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XA17 | Shortened shaft | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| XA21 | Round shaft with steps and two-sided chamfer | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| XA23 | Right-angle chamfer | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| XA24 | Double key |  |  |  |  | $\bullet$ |

,

* This pattern is not available for rotary actuators with auto switch unit and/or angle adjuster.
- Axial: Bottom (short-shaft side)

| Symbol | Description |  | Applicable sizes |  |  |  |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 5}$ | $\mathbf{2 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 0}$ | $\mathbf{4 0}$ |
| XA2* $^{*}$ | Shaft-end female threads |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XA4* $^{*}$ | Shaft-end male threads | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XA6* $^{*}$ | Stepped round shaft | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XA8 $^{*}$ | Stepped round shaft with male threads | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XA10* $^{*}$ | Modified length of standard chamfer | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XA12* | Two-sided chamfer | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XA15* | Shaft through hole + Shaft-end female thread |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XA18* | Shortened shaft | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XA22* | Stepped round shaft with double-sided chamfer | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |

- Double shaft

| Symbol | Description | Applicable sizes |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 |
| XA13* |  |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XA16* | Shaft through hole + Double shaft-end female threads |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XA19 | Shortened shaft | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| XA20 | Reversed shaft | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |

Combinations
XA $\square$ combinations


* These specifications are not available for rotary actuators with auto switch unit and/or angle adjuster. A total of four XA $\square$ and $X C \square$ combinations is available.
Examples: -XA1A2C1C30
-XA2C1C4C30


## Axial: Top (Long-shaft side)

## Axial: Bottom (Short-shaft side)

## Symbol: A3

The long shaft can be further shortened by machining male threads into it. (If shortening the shaft is not required, indicate " $*$ " for dimension X.)

- Applicable shaft type: W

|  |  |  |  |  | (mm |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Size | X | L1 max. | Q1 |
|  | X | 10 | 7 to 14 | X-3 | M4 |
|  | $\rightarrow$ | 15 | 8.5 to 18 | X-3.5 | M5 |
| $\stackrel{\text { II }}{\times}$ |  | 20 | 10 to 20 | X-4 | M6 |
| , |  | 30 | 13 to 22 | X-5 | M8 |

## Symbol: A5

The long shaft can be further shortened by machining it into a stepped round shaft. (If shortening the shaft is not required, indicate $" * "$ for dimension X .)

- Applicable shaft type: W
- Equal dimensions are indicated by the same marker.
(If not specifying dimension C 1 , indicate " $*$ " instead.)


| Size | X | L1 max. | D1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | 2 to 14 | X-1 | $\varnothing 3$ |
| $\mathbf{1 5}$ | 3 to 18 | X-1.5 | $\varnothing 3$ to $\varnothing 4$ |
| 20 | 3 to 20 | X-1.5 | $\varnothing 3$ to $\varnothing 5$ |
| $\mathbf{3 0}$ | 3 to 22 | X-2 | $\varnothing 3$ to $\varnothing 6$ |

Symbol: A7
The long shaft can be further shortened by machining it into a stepped round shaft with male threads. (If a shortening of the shaft is not required, indicate " $*$ " for dimension X.)

- Applicable shaft type: W
- Equal dimensions are indicated by the same marker. (If not specifying dimension C 1 , indicate $" *$ " instead.)


Symbol: A2
The short shaft can be further shortened by machining female threads into it. (If shortening the shaft is not required, indicate " $*$ " for dimension Y.)

- Not available for size 10.
- The maximum dimension L2 is, as a rule, twice the thread size. (Example) For M3: L2 $=6 \mathrm{~mm}$
- Applicable shaft type: W


| $(\mathrm{mm})$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Size | Y | Q 2 |
| $\mathbf{1 5}$ | 1.5 to 9 | M 3 |
| $\mathbf{2 0}$ | 1.5 to 10 | $\mathrm{M} 3, \mathrm{M} 4$ |
| $\mathbf{3 0}$ | 2 to 13 | $\mathrm{M} 3, \mathrm{M} 4, \mathrm{M} 5$ |
| $\mathbf{4 0}$ | 4.5 to 15 | $\mathrm{M} 3, \mathrm{M} 4, \mathrm{M} 5$ |

## Symbol: A4

The short shaft can be further shortened by machining male threads into it. (If shortening the shaft is not required, indicate " $*$ " for dimension Y.)

- Applicable shaft type: W



## Symbol: A6

The short shaft can be further shortened by machining it into a stepped round shaft. (If shortening the shaft is not required, indicate "*" for dimension Y .)

- Applicable shaft type: W
- Equal dimensions are indicated by the same marker. (If not specifying dimension C 2 , indicate " $*$ " instead.)


Symbol: A8
The short shaft can be further shortened by machining it into a stepped round shaft with male threads. (If shortening the shaft is not required, indicate " $*$ " for dimension Y.)

- Applicable shaft type: W
- Equal dimensions are indicated by the same marker.
(If not specifying dimension C 2 , indicate " $*$ " instead.)


|  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Size | Y | L2 max. | Q 2 |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | 5.5 to 8 | $\mathrm{Y}-1$ | M 3 |
| $\mathbf{1 5}$ | 7.5 to 9 | $\mathrm{Y}-1.5$ | $\mathrm{M} 3, \mathrm{M} 4$ |
| $\mathbf{2 0}$ | 9.5 to 10 | $\mathrm{Y}-1.5$ | $\mathrm{M} 3, \mathrm{M} 4, \mathrm{M} 5$ |
| $\mathbf{3 0}$ | 11 to 13 | $\mathrm{Y}-2$ | $\mathrm{M} 3, \mathrm{M} 4, \mathrm{M} 5, \mathrm{M} 6$ |
| $\mathbf{4 0}$ | 14 to 15 | $\mathrm{Y}-4.5$ | $\mathrm{M} 3, \mathrm{M} 4, \mathrm{M} 5, \mathrm{M}, \mathrm{M} 8$ |

## Axial: Top (Long-shaft side)

Symbol: A9
The long shaft can be further shortened by changing the length of the standard chamfer on the long shaft side. (If shortening the shaft is not required, indicate "*" for dimension X.)

- Applicable shaft type: W


|  | (mm) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Size | X | L1 |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | 3 to 14 | $9-(14-X)$ to $(X-1)$ |
| $\mathbf{1 5}$ | 5.5 to 18 | $10-(18-X)$ to $(X-1.5)$ |
| $\mathbf{2 0}$ | 7 to 20 | $10-(20-X)$ to $(X-1.5)$ |
| $\mathbf{3 0}$ | 7 to 22 | $10-(22-X)$ to $(X-1.5)$ |

## Symbol: A11

The long shaft can be further shortened by machining a double-sided chamfer onto it. (If altering the standard chamfer and shortening the shaft are not required, indicate " $*$ " for both the L1 and X dimensions.)

- Since L1 is a standard chamfer, dimension E1 is 0.5 mm or more, and 1 mm or more with a shaft bore size of $\varnothing 30$.
- Applicable shaft type: W


| Size | X | L1 | L3 max. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | 3 to 14 | $9-(14-X)$ to (X-1) | X-1 |
| $\mathbf{1 5}$ | 3 to 18 | $10-(18-X)$ to (X-1.5) | X-1.5 |
| $\mathbf{2 0}$ | 3 to 20 | $10-(20-X)$ to (X-1.5) | X-1.5 |
| $\mathbf{3 0}$ | 5 to 22 | $12-(22-X)$ to (X-2) | X-2 |

## Symbol: A14

Applicable to single vane type only
A special end is machined onto the long shaft, and a through hole is drilled into it. Female threads are machined into the through hole, whose diameter is equivalent to the pilot hole diameter.

- Not available for size 10.
- The maximum L1 dimension is, as a rule, twice the thread size.
(Example) For M3: L1 $=6 \mathrm{~mm}$
- A parallel keyway is used on the long shaft for size 40.
- Applicable shaft type: W



## Symbol: A17

Shorten the long shaft.

- Applicable shaft type: W



## Axial: Bottom (Short-shaft side)

Symbol: A10 The short shaft can be further shortened by changing the length of the standard chamfer. (If shortening the shaft is not required, indicate "*" for dimension Y .)

- Applicable shaft type: W


|  |  | (mm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Size | $Y$ | L2 |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | 3 to 8 | $5-(8-Y)$ to $(Y-1)$ |
| $\mathbf{1 5}$ | 3 to 9 | $6-(9-Y)$ to $(Y-1.5)$ |
| $\mathbf{2 0}$ | 3 to 10 | $7-(10-Y)$ to $(Y-1.5)$ |
| $\mathbf{3 0}$ | 5 to 13 | $8-(13-Y)$ to $(Y-2)$ |
| $\mathbf{4 0}$ | 7 to 15 | $9-(15-Y)$ to $(Y-4.5)$ |

## Symbol: A12

The short shaft can be further shortened by machining a double-sided chamfer onto it. (If altering the standard chamfer and shortening the shaft are not required, indicate "*" for both the L2 and $Y$ dimensions.)

- Since L2 is a standard chamfer, dimension E2 is 0.5 mm or more, and 1 mm or more with shaft bore sizes of $\varnothing 30$ or $\varnothing 40$.
- Applicable shaft type: W


| (mm) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Size | Y | L2 | L2 max. |
| 10 | 3 to 8 | 5-(8-Y) to (Y-1) | Y-1 |
| 15 | 3 to 9 | 6-(9-Y) to (Y-1.5) | Y-1.5 |
| 20 | 3 to 10 | 7-(10-Y) to (Y-1.5) | Y-1.5 |
| 30 | 5 to 13 | 8-(13-Y) to (Y-2) | Y-2 |
| 40 | 7 to 15 | 9-(15-Y) to (Y-4.5) | Y-4.5 |

Symbol: A15
Applicable to single vane type only
A special end is machined onto the short shaft, and a through hole is drilled into it. Female threads are machined into the through hole, whose diameter is equivalent to the pilot hole diameter.

- Not available for size 10.
- The maximum L2 dimension is, as a rule, twice the thread size.
(Example) For M4: L2 $=8 \mathrm{~mm}$
- A parallel keyway is used on the long shaft for size 40.
- Applicable shaft type: W


|  |  |  |  | $(\mathrm{mm})$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Thread Size | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 |  |  |
| M3 | $\varnothing 2.5$ | $\varnothing 2.5$ | $\varnothing 2.5$ | $\varnothing 2.5$ |  |  |
| M4 | - | $\varnothing 3.3$ | $\varnothing 3.3$ | - |  |  |
| M5 | - | - | $\varnothing 4.2$ | - |  |  |

## Symbol: A18

Shorten the short shaft.

- A parallel keyway is used on the long shaft for size 40.
- Applicable shaft type: W



## Axial: Top (Long-shaft side)

## Symbol: A21

The long shaft can be further shortened by machining it into a stepped round shaft with a double-sided chamfer. (If shortening the shaft is not required, indicate $" *=$ for dimension X.)

- Applicable shaft type: W
- Equal dimensions are indicated by the same marker.
(If not specifying dimension C1, indicate " $*$ " instead.)



## Axial: Bottom (Short-shaft side)



## Double shaft

## Symbol: A13

Applicable to single vane type only
Shaft with through hole

- Not available for size 10.
- Minimum machining diameter for d 1 is 0.1 mm .
- A parallel keyway is used on the long shaft for size 40.

- Applicable shaft type: W
- Equal dimensions are indicated by the same marker. (If not specifying dimension C 1 , indicate "*" instead.)
(mm)

| (mm) |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Size | d 1 |
| $\mathbf{1 5}$ | $\varnothing 2.5$ |
| $\mathbf{2 0}$ | $\varnothing 2.5$ to $\varnothing 3.5$ |
| $\mathbf{3 0}$ | $\varnothing 2.5$ to $\varnothing 4$ |
| 40 | $\varnothing 2.5$ to $\varnothing 3$ |

## Symbol: A19

Both the long shaft and short shaft are shortened.

- A parallel keyway is used on the long shaft for size 40.
- Applicable shaft type: W


|  | (mm) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Size | X | Y |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | 1 to 14 | 1 to 8 |
| $\mathbf{1 5}$ | 1.5 to 18 | 1.5 to 9 |
| $\mathbf{2 0}$ | 1.5 to 20 | 1.5 to 10 |
| $\mathbf{3 0}$ | 2 to 22 | 2 to 13 |

## Symbol: A23

The long shaft can be further shortened by machining right-angle double-sided chamfer onto it. (If altering the standard chamfer and shortening the shaft are not required, indicate "*" for both the L1 and X dimensions.)

- Since L1 is a standard chamfer, dimension E1 is 0.5 mm or more, and 1 mm or more with a shaft bore sizes of $\varnothing 30$ or $\varnothing 40$.
- Applicable shaft type: W



## Symbol: A16

Applicable to single vane type only
A special end is machined onto both the long and short shafts, and a through hole is drilled into both shafts. Female threads are machined into the through holes, whose diameter is equivalent to the diameter of the pilot holes.

- Not available for size 10.
- The maximum L1 dimension is, as a rule, twice the thread size. A parallel keyway shaft for size 40
(Example) For M5: L1 $=10 \mathrm{~mm}$

- Equal dimensions are indicated by the same marker.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Shread | Size | 15 | 20 | 30 |
| M3 | $\varnothing 2.5$ | $\varnothing 2.5$ | $\varnothing 2.5$ | $\varnothing 2.5$ |
| M4 | - | $\varnothing 3.3$ | $\varnothing 3.3$ | - |
| M5 | - | - | $\varnothing 4.2$ | - |

- Applicable shaft type: W


## Symbol: A20

The rotation axis is reversed.
(The long shaft and short shaft are shortened.)

- A parallel keyway is used on the long shaft for size 40.
- Applicable shaft type: W



## Symbol: A24

Double key
Keys and keyways are machined at $180^{\circ}$ from the standard position.

- Applicable shaft type: W
- Equal dimensions are indicated by the same marker.


Simple Specials System (a system for Made to Order) will be used for Shaft Pattern Sequencing (for ordering). (Refer to Features 3.) Please contact SMC for a specification sheet when placing an order.

## Shaft Pattern Sequencing 2

Applicable shaft types: J, K, S, T, Y


## Shaft Pattern Sequencing Symbols

- Axial: Top (long-shaft side)

| Symbol | Description | Shaft type | Applicable sizes |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 |
| XA31 | Shaft-end female threads | S, Y |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| XA33 | Shaft-end female threads | J, K, T |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XA37 | Stepped round shaft | J, K, T | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XA45 | Middle-cut chamfer | J, K, T | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XA47 | Machined keyway | J, K, T |  |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |

- Axial: Bottom (short-shaft side)

| Symbol | Description | Shaft <br> type | Applicable sizes |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 5}$ | $\mathbf{2 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 0}$ | $\mathbf{4 0}$ |
| XA32* | Shaft-end female threads |  |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| XA34* | Shaft-end female threads |  |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XA38* $^{*}$ | Stepped round shaft | K | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XA46* | Middle-cut chamfer | K | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |

## Combinations

## XA $\square$ combinations

| Symbol | Combination |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| XA31 | XA31 |  |  |  |  |  |
| XA32 | SY | XA32 |  |  |  |  |
| XA33 | - | JKT | XA33 |  |  |  |
| XA34 | - | - | JKT | XA34 |  |  |
| XA37 | - | - | - | JKT | XA37 |  |
| XA38 | - | - | K | - | K | XA38 |

[^6]- Double shaft

| Symbol | Description | Shaft type | Applicable sizes |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 |
| XA39* | Shaft through hole | S, Y |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XA40* | Shaft through hole | K, T |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XA41* | Shaft through hole | J |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - |
| XA42* | Shaft through hole + Shatt-end female threads | S, Y |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XA43* | Shaft through hole + Shatt-end female threads | K, T |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XA44* | Shaft through hole + Shaft-end female threads | J |  | - | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |

* These specifications are not available for rotary actuators with
auto switch unit and/or angle adjuster. auto switch unit and/or angle adjuster.


## Axial: Top (Long-shaft side)

## Symbol: A31

Machine female threads into the long shaft.

- The maximum dimension L1 is, as a rule, twice the thread size.
(Example) For M3: L1 $=6 \mathrm{~mm}$
- Applicable shaft types: S, Y


|  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5 | Q1 |  |
| Size | S | Y |
| 10 | Not available |  |
| 15 | M3 |  |
| 20 | M3, M4 |  |
| 30 | M3, M4, M5 |  |

Symbol: A33
Machine female threads into the long shaft.

- The maximum dimension L1 is, as a rule, twice the thread size.
(Example) For M3: L1 $=6 \mathrm{~mm}$
- Applicable shaft types: J, K, T



## Symbol: A37

The long shaft can be further shortened by machining it into a stepped round shaft. (If shortening the shaft is not required, indicate " $*$ " for dimension X.)

- Applicable shaft types: J, K, T
- Equal dimensions are indicated by the same marker. (If not specifying dimension C 1 , indicate $" * "$ instead.)


|  | (mm) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Size | X | L1 max. | D1 |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | 2 to 14 | X-1 | $\varnothing 3$ to $\varnothing 3.9$ |
| $\mathbf{1 5}$ | 3 to 18 | X-1.5 | $\varnothing 3$ to $\varnothing 4.9$ |
| $\mathbf{2 0}$ | 3 to 20 | X-1.5 | $\varnothing 3$ to $\varnothing 5.9$ |
| $\mathbf{3 0}$ | 3 to 22 | X-2 | $\varnothing 3$ to $\varnothing 7.9$ |
| $\mathbf{4 0}$ | 4 to 30 | X-3 | $\varnothing 3$ to $\varnothing 9.9$ |

Symbol: $\mathbf{A} 45$ The long shaft can be further shortened by machining a middle-cut chamfer into it. (The position of the chamfer is same as the standard one.)
(If shortening the shaft is not required, indicate "*" for dimension X.) - Applicable shaft types: J, K, T
(mm)


## Axial: Bottom (Short-shaft side)

## Symbol: A32

Machine female threads into the short shaft.

- The maximum dimension L2 is, as a rule, twice the thread size. (Example) For M4: L2 $=8 \mathrm{~mm}$
However, for M5 with S shaft, the maximum dimension L2 is 1.5 times the thread size.
- Applicable shaft types: S, Y


| S/2, | Q2 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Size | S | Y |
| 10 | Not available |  |
| 15 | M3 |  |
| 20 | M3, M4 |  |
| 30 | M3, M4, M5 |  |

## Symbol: A34

Machine female threads into the short shaft.

- The maximum dimension L 2 is, as a rule, twice the thread size.
(Example) For M3: L2 $=6 \mathrm{~mm}$
However, for M5 with T shaft, the maximum dimension L2 is 1.5 times the thread size.
- Applicable shaft types: J, K, T



## Symbol: A38

The short shaft can be further shortened by machining it into a stepped round shaft. (If shortening the shaft is not required, indicate " $*$ " for dimension Y.)

- Applicable shaft type: K
- Equal dimensions are indicated by the same marker. (If not specifying dimension C2, indicate "*" instead.)


|  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Size | Y | L2 max. | D2 |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | 2 to 14 | Y-1 | $\varnothing 3$ to $\varnothing 3.9$ |
| $\mathbf{1 5}$ | 3 to 18 | Y-1.5 | $\varnothing 3$ to $\varnothing 4.9$ |
| $\mathbf{2 0}$ | 3 to 20 | Y-1.5 | $\varnothing 3$ to $\varnothing 5.9$ |
| $\mathbf{3 0}$ | 6 to 22 | Y-2 | $\varnothing 3$ to $\varnothing 7.9$ |
| $\mathbf{4 0}$ | 6 to 30 | $\mathrm{Y}-4.5$ | $\varnothing 5$ to $\varnothing 9.9$ |

## Symbol: A46

The short shaft can be further shortened by machining a middle-cut chamfer into it. (The position of the chamfer is same as the standard one.)
(If shortening the shaft is not required, indicate "*" for dimension Y.)

- Applicable shaft type: K



## Series CRBU2

## Axial: Top (Long-shaft side)

## Symbol: A47

Machine a keyway into the long shaft. (The position
of the keyway is same as the standard one.)
The key must be ordered separately.

- Applicable shaft types: J, K, T


|  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Size | a 1 | L 1 | N 1 |
| $\mathbf{2 0}$ | $2 \mathrm{~h}_{-0.025}^{0}$ | 10 | 6.8 |
| $\mathbf{3 0}$ | $3 \mathrm{~h}_{-0.025}^{0}$ | 14 | 9.2 |

## Double shaft

## Symbol: A39

Applicable to single vane type only

- Not available for size 10.
- Minimum machining diameter for d1 is 0.1 mm .
- A parallel keyway is used on the long shaft for size 40.
- Applicable shaft types: S, Y
- Equal dimensions are indicated by the same marker.



Applicable to single vane type only
Shaft with through hole

- Not available for size 10
- Applicable shaft type: J
- Equal dimensions are indicated by the same marker.


| $(\mathrm{mm})$ |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Size | d 1 |
| $\mathbf{1 5}$ | $\varnothing 2.5$ |
| $\mathbf{2 0}$ | $\varnothing 2.5$ to $\varnothing 3.5$ |
| $\mathbf{3 0}$ | $\varnothing 2.5$ to $\varnothing 4$ |
| 40 | $\varnothing 2.5$ to $\varnothing 4.5$ |

## Symbol: A43

Applicable to single vane type only
A special end is machined onto both the long and short shafts, and a through hole is drilled into both shafts. Female threads are machined into the through holes, whose diameter is equivalent to the diameter of the pilot holes.

- Not available for size 10 - Applicable shaft types: K T
- The maximum L1 dimension is, in principle, twice the thread size
(Example) For M5: L1 $=10 \mathrm{~mm}$
However, for M5 on the short shaft of
- Equal dimensions are indicated by the same marker.


|  |  |  |  | (mm |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 |
|  | K T | K T | K T | K |
| M3 | $\varnothing 2.5$ | ø2.5 | ø2.5 | $ø 2.5$ |
| M4 | - | ø3.3 | ø3.3 | ø3.3 |
| M5 | - | - | ø4.2 | $ø 4.2$ |

## Symbol: A40

Shaft with through hole (Additional machining of $\mathrm{K}, \mathrm{T}$ shaft)

- Not available for size 10
- $\mathrm{d} 1=\varnothing 2.5, \mathrm{~L} 1=18$ for size 15 ; minimum machining diameter for d 1 is 0.1 mm .
- d1 = d3 for sizes 20 to 40 . Applicable shaft types: K, T
- Equal dimensions are indicated by the same marker.




## Symbol: A42

Applicable to single vane type only
A special end is machined onto both the long and short shafts, and a through hole is drilled into both. Female threads are machined into the through holes, whose diameter is equivalent to the diameter of the pilot holes.

- Not available for size 10.
- A parallel keyway is used on the
- The maximum L1 dimension is, in principle, twice the thread size. (Example) For M5: L1 = 10mm However, for M5 on the short shaft of S shaft: L1 $=7.5 \mathrm{~mm}$
 long shaft for size 40
- Applicable shaft types: S, Y

Equal dimensions are indicated by the same marker.

|  |  |  |  | (m |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 |
|  | S Y | S Y | S Y | S Y |
| M3 | ø2.5 | ø2.5 | ø2.5 | ø2.5 |
| M4 | - | ø3.3 | ø3.3 | - |
| M5 | - | - | ø4.2 | - |

## Symbol: A44

Applicable to single vane type only
A special end is machined onto both the long and short shafts, and a through hole is drilled into both shafts. Female threads are machined into the through holes, whose diameter is equivalent to the diameter of the pilot holes.

- Not available for size 10 - A parallel keyway is used on the
- The maximum L1 dimension is, in principle, twice the thread size. (Example) For M5: L1 $=10 \mathrm{~mm}$
long shaft for size 40.
- Applicable shaft type: $J$
- Equal dimensions are indicated by

the same marker.

| Size <br> Thread | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| M3 | $ø 2.5$ | $\varnothing 2.5$ | $\varnothing 2.5$ | $\varnothing 2.5$ |
| M4 | - | $\varnothing 3.3$ | $\varnothing 3.3$ | $\varnothing 3.3$ |
| M5 | - | - | $\varnothing 4.2$ | $\varnothing 4.2$ |

Series CRBU2 (Sizes: 10, 15, 20, 30, 40)
Made to Order
XC1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 30


## Made to Order Symbol

| Symbol | Description | Applicable shaft types | Applicable |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | W, J, K, S, T, Y | sizes |
| XC1* | Add connecting port | $\bigcirc$ | 10, |
| XC2* | Change threaded holes to through holes | - |  |
| XC3* | Change the screw position | - |  |
| XC4 | Change rotation range and direction | $\bigcirc$ |  |
| XC5 | Change rotation range between $0^{\circ}$ to $200^{\circ}$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| XC6 | Change rotation range between $0^{\circ}$ to $110^{\circ}$ | $\bigcirc$ | 30, |
| XC7* | Reversed shaft | W, J | 40 |
| XC30 | Fluorine grease | $\bigcirc$ |  |

2
These specifications are not available for rotary actuators with auto switch unit and/or angle adjuster.

## Symbol: C1

Add connecting ports on Body (A).
(An additionally machined port will have an aluminum surface since it will be left unfinished.)

- Parallel keyway is used on the long shaft for size 40.
- This specification is not available for the rotary actuator with auto


Combinations


Combination


## Symbol: C2

Change 2 threaded holes on Body (B) into through holes. (An additionally machined port will have an aluminum surface since it will be left unfinished.)


## Symbol: C3

actuator body.

- Not available for size 10.
3-Hexagon socket head cap screw

(Standard)

(Altered)


## Symbol: C5

Applicable to single vane type only
Start of rotation is $45^{\circ}$ up from the bottom of the vertical line to the left side).

- Rotation tolerance for CRBU2W10 is ${ }^{+5^{\circ}}$.
- A parallel keyway is used instead of chamfer for size 40.


Start of rotation is the position of the chamfer (keyway) when B port is pressurized. Symbol: C7

The shafts are reversed

- A parallel keyway is used instead of chamfer for size 40.


|  |  | $(\mathrm{mm})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Size | $Y$ | $X$ |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | 19 | 3 |
| $\mathbf{1 5}$ | 20.5 | 6.5 |
| $\mathbf{2 0}$ | 22.5 | 7.5 |
| $\mathbf{3 0}$ | 26.5 | 8.5 |
| $\mathbf{4 0}$ | 36 | 9 |

## Symbol: C4

Applicable to single vane type only
Rotation starts from the horizontal line ( $90^{\circ}$ down from the top to the right side).

- Rotation tolerance for CRBU2W10 is ${ }^{+5^{\circ}}$
- A parallel keyway is used instead of chamfer for size 40.


Start of rotation is the position of the chamfer (keyway) when A port is pressurized

## Symbol: C6 Applicable to single vane type only

Rotation starts from the horizontal line $\left(90^{\circ}\right.$ down from the top to the left side).

- Rotation tolerance for CRBU2BW10 is ${ }^{+5^{\circ}}$.
- A parallel keyway is used instead of chamfer for size 40.


Start of rotation is the position of the chamfer (keyway) when B port is pressurized.
Symbol: C30
Change standard grease to fluorine grease. (Not for low-speed specification.)

# Rotary Actuator: Vane Type <br> Series CRB1 

Sizes: 50, 63, 80, 100


# Vane Type: Rotary Actuator Series CRB1 <br> Sizes: 50, 63, 80, 100 

How to Order


Auto switch specifications: Refer to page 91 for detailed auto switch specifications.

| Type | Electrical entry | Indicator light | Wiring (output) | Load voltage |  |  | Auto switch part no. | Lead wire length (m) * |  |  |  | Applicable loads |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | DC |  | AC |  | $\begin{gathered} \hline 0.5 \\ \text { (Nil) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3 \\ (\mathrm{~L}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5 \\ (Z) \end{gathered}$ | None (N) |  |  |
| Reed | Grommet |  | 2-wire | 24V | 48V, | $24 \mathrm{~V}, 48 \mathrm{~V}$, | R80 | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | - | IC circuit |  |
|  | Connector | No |  |  | 100V | 100V | R80C | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | IC circuit | Relay, PLC |
|  | Grommet | Yes |  |  | - | 100V | R73 | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | - |  |  |
|  | Connector |  |  |  |  | 100 | R73C | - | - | - | $\bullet$ |  |  |
| Solid state | Grommet | Yes | 2-wire | 24V | 12V | - | T79 | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | - | - | Relay, PLC |
|  | Connector |  |  |  |  |  | T79C | $\bullet$ | - | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |  |
|  | Grommet |  | 3-wire (NPN) |  | 5V, 12V |  | S79 | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | - | - | IC circuit |  |
|  |  |  | 3-wire (PNP) |  |  |  | S7P | $\bullet$ | - | - | - |  |  |

[^7] $N$ (Example) R73CN

## Specifications

## - Excellent reliability and durability

The use of bearings to support thrust and radial loads improves reliability and durability.

- The body of the rotary actuator can be mounted directly.
- Two different port positions (side and axial) are available.



## JIS symbol



| Model (Size) |  |  | CRB1BW50 | CRB1BW6 | RB1BW | CRB1BW100 | CRB1BW50 | CRB1BW63 | CRB1BW8 | CRB1BW100 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Vane type |  |  | Single vane (S) |  |  |  | Double vane (D) |  |  |  |
| Rotation |  | Standard | $90^{\circ+4}, 180^{\circ+4}, 270^{\circ+4}$ |  |  |  | $90^{\circ+4}$ |  |  |  |
|  |  | Optional | $100^{\circ+4}{ }_{0}, 190^{\circ}{ }_{0}^{4}, 280^{\circ+4}$ |  |  |  | $100^{\circ+4}$ |  |  |  |
| Fluid |  |  | Air (non-lube) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proof pressure (MPa) |  |  | 1.5 MPa |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ambient and fluid temperature |  |  | $5^{\circ}$ to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. operating pressure (MPa) |  |  | 1.0 MPa |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Min. operating pressure (MPa) |  |  | 0.15MPa |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Speed regulation range (sec $/ 90^{\circ}$ ) |  |  | 0.1 to 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Allowable kinetic energy (J) |  |  | 0.082 | 0.12 | 0.398 | 0.6 | 0.112 | 0.16 | 0.54 | 0.811 |
| Shaft load |  | wable <br> ial load (N) | 245 | 390 | 490 | 588 | 245 | 390 | 490 | 588 |
|  |  | wable <br> st load (N) | 196 | 340 | 490 | 539 | 196 | 340 | 490 | 539 |
| Bearing type |  |  | Ball bearing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Port position |  |  | Side ports or axial ports |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Size |  | de ports | 1/8 |  | 1/4 |  | 1/8 |  | 1/4 |  |
|  |  | 这 ports | 1/8 |  | 1/4 |  | 1/8 |  | 1/4 |  |
| Mounting |  |  | Basic, Foot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Volume

| Classification | Rotation | Single vane (S) |  |  |  | Double vane (D) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | CRB1BW50 | CRB1BW63 | CRB1BW80 | CRB1BW100 | CRB1BW50 | CRB1BW63 | CRB1BW80 | CRB1BW100 |
| Standard | $90^{\circ}$ | 30 | 70 | 88 | 186 | 48 | 98 | 136 | 272 |
|  | $180^{\circ}$ | 49 | 94 | 138 | 281 | - | - | - | - |
|  | $270^{\circ}$ | 66 | 118 | 188 | 376 | - | - | - | - |
| Optional | $100^{\circ}$ | 32 | 73 | 93 | 197 | 52 | 104 | 146 | 294 |
|  | $190^{\circ}$ | 51 | 97 | 143 | 292 | - | - | - | - |
|  | $280^{\circ}$ | 68 | 121 | 193 | 387 | - | - | - |  |

## Weights

(g)

| Part | Rotation | Single vane (S) |  |  |  | Double vane (D) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | CRB1BW50 | CRB1BW63 | CRB1BW80 | CRB1BW100 | CRB1BW50 | CRB1BW63 | CRB1BW80 | CRB1BW100 |
| Body | $90^{\circ}$ | 810 | 1365 | 2070 | 3990 | 830 | 1410 | 2120 | 4150 |
|  | $180^{\circ}$ | 790 | 1330 | 2010 | 3880 | - | - | - | - |
|  | $270^{\circ}$ | 770 | 1290 | 1950 | 3760 | - | - | - | - |
|  | $100^{\circ}$ | 808 | 1360 | 2065 | 3980 | 822 | 1400 | 2100 | 4100 |
|  | $190^{\circ}$ | 788 | 1325 | 2005 | 3870 | - | - | - | - |
|  | $280^{\circ}$ | 766 | 1285 | 1940 | 3735 | - | - | - | - |
| Auto switch unit +2 switches |  | 65 | 85 | 95 | 165 | 65 | 85 | 95 | 165 |
| Foot bracket assembly |  | 384 | 785 | 993 | 1722 | 384 | 785 | 993 | 1722 |

## $\uparrow$ Caution

I Be sure to read before handling.
I Refer to pages 104 through 110 for safety instructions, actuator I I precautions, and auto switch precautions.

## Series CRB1

Effective Output

| CRB1BW50 | CRB1BW63 | CRB1BW80 | CRB1BW100 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |

Key Position and Rotation Range: Top View from Long Shaft Side
Key positions in the illustrations below show the intermediate rotation position when A or B port is pressurized.

## Direct Mounting of Body



| Model | L | Screw |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CRB1BW 50 | 48 | M6 |
| CRB1BW 63 | 52 | M8 |
| CRB1BW 80 | 60 | M8 |
| CRB1BW100 | 80 | M10 |

## Rotary Actuator with Built-in One-Touch Fitting



Built-in One-touch fittings facilitate the piping work and greatly reduce the installation space.

## Specifications

| Vane type | Single vane |
| :--- | :---: |
| Double vane |  |
| Size | 50 |
| Operating pressure range (MPa) | 0.15 to 1.0 |
| Speed regulation range (s/90 |  |
| Port position | 0.1 to 1 |
| Piping | Body ports or axial ports |
| Mounting | Build-in One-touch fitting |
| Variation | Basic, foot |

## Applicable tube and size

| Applicable tube O.D/I.D (mm) | $\varnothing 6 / \varnothing 4$ |
| :--- | :---: |
| Applicable tube materials | Nylon, Soft nylon, Polyurethane |

Rotary Actuator for Clean Room Specification


The double-seal construction of the actuator shaft section of these series to channel exhaust through the relief ports directly to the outside of a clean room environment allows operation of these cylinders in a class 100 clean room.

## Specifications

| Vane type | Single vane |
| :--- | :---: |
| Size | $\mathbf{5 0 , 6 3}$ |
| Operating pressure range (MPa) | 0.15 to 1.0 |
| Speed regulation range $\left(\mathbf{s} / \mathbf{9 0 ^ { \circ }} \mathbf{)}\right.$ | 0.1 to 1 |
| Port position | Body ports or axial ports |
| Piping | Screw-in piping |
| Relief port size | M5 |
| Mounting | Basic |
| Variation | Basic type, with auto switch |



## Copper-Free Rotary Actuator

20-CRB1 Mounting W Size Rotation Vane type Port position ØCopper-free

Use the standard vane type rotary actuators in all series to prevent any adverse effects to colour CRTs* due to copper ions or fluororesin.

[^8]Specifications

| Vane type | Single vane |
| :--- | :---: |
| Double vane |  |
| Size | $\mathbf{5 0 , 6 3 , 8 0 , 1 0 0}$ |
| Operating pressure range (MPa) | 0.15 to 1.0 |
| Speed regulation range $\left.\mathbf{( \mathbf { s } / \mathbf { 9 0 }}{ }^{\circ}\right)$ | 0.1 to 1 |
| Port position | Body ports or axial ports |
| Piping | Screw-in piping |
| Mounting | Basic, foot |
| Variation | Basic type, with auto switch |

## Series CRB1

Rotary Actuator with Solenoid Valve



2-Metering valve with silencer (EXH)
ASN2-M5 (CVRB1BW50)
ASN2-01 (CVRB1BW80, 100)


Note 1) The solenoid valves in the illustration at left show VZ140-1G.
Note 2) Solenoid valve dimensions are for 2-position, and dimensions in ( ) are for 3-position.
Note 3) Make sure to indicate the type of solenoid valve when ordering

| Model (size) | A1 | A2 | B1 | B2 | B3 | C1 | C2 | C3 | D1 | D2 | E1 | E2 | F1 | F2 | G | R |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CVRB1BW 50 | 78 | 67 | 18 | 36 | 2.8 | 82.5 | 120 (136.5) | 60 (61) | 12 | 24 | 11.5 | 30 | 52 (53) | 104 (120.5) | 25 | 1/8 |
| CVRB1BW 63 | 98 | 82 | 18 | 36 | 2.8 | 82.5 | 102 (136.5) | 60 (61) | 16 | 24 | 11.5 | 30 | 52 (53) | 104 (120.5) | 27.5 | 1/8 |
| CVRB1BW 80 | 110 | 95 | 22 | 48 | 4 | 100 | 140 (155) | 70 (71) | 17 | 29 | 14 | 38 | 62 (63) | 124 (139) | 36 | 1/8 |
| CVRB1BW100 | 140 | 125 | 22 | 48 | 4 | 100 | 140 (155) | 70 (71) | 23.5 | 29 | 14 | 38 | 62 (63) | 124 (139) | 42.5 | 1/8 |

Rotary Actuator: Replaceable Shaft
A shaft can be replaced with a different shaft type except for standard shaft type (W).


| J | K | S | T | X | Y | Z |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| (mm) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Nominal size | $\mathbf{C}$ | $\mathbf{D}$ |
| $\mathbf{5 0}$ | 19.5 | 39.5 |
| $\mathbf{6 3}$ | 21 | 45 |
| $\mathbf{8 0}$ | 23.5 | 53.5 |
| $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ | 30 | 65 |

Note) Dimensions and tolerance of the shaft and keyway are the same as the standard.



| Nominal size | $\mathbf{C}$ | $\mathbf{D}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{5 0}$ | 19.5 | 39.5 |
| $\mathbf{6 3}$ | 21 | 45 |
| $\mathbf{8 0}$ | 23.5 | 53.5 |
| $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ | 30 | 65 |

Note) Dimensions and tolerance of the shaft and keyway are the same as the standard.

## Series CRB1

Construction
Standard (Keys in the illustrations below show the intermediate rotation position.)
For $270^{\circ}$ (Top view from long-shaft side) For $180^{\circ}$ (Top view from long-shaft side) For $90^{\circ}$ (Top view from long-shaft side) For $90^{\circ}$ (Top view from long-shaft side)

Single vane


## (Long-shaft side)



(Short-shaft side)

## With auto switch

(Keys in the illustrations below show the actuator for $180^{\circ}$ when A port is pressurized.)


For $90^{\circ}$ (Top view from long-shaft side) Single vane


Double vane


Parts list

| No. | Description | Material | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Body (A) | Die-cast aluminum | CRB1BW50, 63, 80, painted |
|  |  | Cast aluminum | CRB1BW100, painted |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | Body (B) | Die-cast aluminum | CRB1BW50, 63, 80, painted |
|  |  | CRB1BW100, painted |  |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | Vane shaft | Carbon steel |  |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | Stopper | Die-cast aluminum |  |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | Stopper | Resin | For 90 |
| $\mathbf{6}$ | Stopper | Resin | For 180 |
| $\mathbf{7}$ | Bearing | High carbon chromium bearing steel |  |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | Hexagon socket <br> head cap screw <br> (with washer) | Carbon steel |  |
| $\mathbf{9}$ | Fuji lock bolt | Carbon steel |  |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | Parallel keyway | Carbon steel |  |
| $\mathbf{1 1}$ | O-ring | NBR |  |
| $\mathbf{1 2}$ | O-ring | NBR | Special O-ring |
| $\mathbf{1 3}$ | Stopper seal | NBR | Special seal |
| $\mathbf{1 4}$ | Holding rubber | NBR |  |

Parts list

| No. | Description | Material | Note |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Cover (A) | Resin |  |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | Cover (B) | Resin |  |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | Magnet lever | Resin |  |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | Holding block | Aluminum alloy |  |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | Switch block (A) | Resin |  |
| $\mathbf{6}$ | Switch block (B) | Resin |  |
| $\mathbf{7}$ | Magnet | Magnetic body |  |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | Arm | Stainless steel |  |
| $\mathbf{9}$ | Rubber cap | NBR |  |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | Round head Phillips screw | Stainless steel |  |
| $\mathbf{1 1}$ | Hexagon socket head set screw | Stainless steel |  |
| $\mathbf{1 2}$ | Round head Phillips screw | Carbon steel | For CDRB1BW 50, 63, 80 |
|  | Hexagon socket head cap screw | Carbon steel | For CDRB1BW 100 |
| $\mathbf{1 3}$ | Round head Phillips screw | Stainless steel |  |

Dimensions: 50, 63, 80, 100

## Single vane/Double vane type

## CRB1BW $\square-\square$ S, D

<Port position: Side ports>

<Port position: Axial ports>
CRB1BW $\square-\square$ SE, CRB1BW $\square-\square$ DE


| Model | A1 | A2 | B | C | D | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{E}_{1} \\ (\mathrm{~g} 6) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{E}_{2} \\ \text { (h9) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{F} \\ \text { (h9) } \end{gathered}$ | G | H | J | K | L | M1 | M2 | N | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X | Y | Z |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CRB1BW 50-7] | 67 | 78 | 70 | 19.5 | 39.5 | $12_{-0.077}^{-0.006}$ | 11.9-0.043 | $25_{-0.052}^{0}$ | 3 | 10 | 13 | 5 | 13.5 | 26 | 18 | 14 | 50 | M6 depth 9 | 1/8 | 60 | R6 | 11 | 34 | 66 | 46 | 5.5 | 6.5 |
| CRB1BW 50- ${ }^{\text {cle }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 21 | - | 18 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CRB1BW 63-7] | 82 | 98 | 80 | 21 | 45 | $15^{-0.0006}$ | $14.9{ }_{-0.043}^{0}$ | $28_{-0.052}^{0}$ | 3 | 12 | 14 | 5 | 17 | 29 | 22 | 15 | 60 | $\begin{gathered} \text { M8 } \\ \text { depth } 10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 1/8 | 75 | R7.5 | 14 | 39 | 83 | 52 | 8 | 9 |
| CRB1BW 63-7]E |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 27 | - | 25 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CRB1BW 80- ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 95 | 110 | 90 | 23.5 | 53.5 | $17_{-0.017}^{-0.006}$ | $16.9{ }_{-0.043}^{0}$ | $30_{-0.052}^{0}$ | 3 | 13 | 16 | 5 | 19 | 30 | 30 | 20 | 70 | $\begin{gathered} \text { M8 } \\ \text { depth } 12 \end{gathered}$ | 1/4 | 88 | R8 | 15 | 48 | 94 | 63 | 7.5 | 9 |
| CRB1BW 80-7]E |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 29 | - | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CRB1BW 100-7] | 125 | 140 | 103 | 30 | 65 | $25_{-0.020}^{-0.007}$ | 24.9 ${ }^{0} 0.052$ | 45-0.062 | 4 | $19$ | 22 | 5 | $28$ | 35.5 | 32 | 24 | 80 | $\begin{gathered} \text { M10 } \\ \text { depth } 13 \end{gathered}$ | 1/4 | 108 | R11 | 11.5 | 60 | 120 | 78 | 7.5 | 11 |
| CRB1BW 100- $\square$ [ ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 38 | - | 38 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

[^9]Dimensions: 50, 63, 80, 100 (with Auto Switch Unit)
Single vane type/Double vane type CDRB1BWD-पS, D
<Port position: Side ports>

<Port position: Axial ports>
CDRB1BW $\square$ - $\square$ SE, CDRB1BW $\square$ - $\square$ DE


| Keyway dimensions |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model | b (h9) | h (h9) | L |
| CDRB1BW 50- $\square \square \square$ | $4{ }_{-0.030}^{0}$ | $4{ }_{-0.030}^{0}$ | 20 |
| CDRB1BW 63- $\square \square \square$ | $5-0.030$ | $5{ }_{-0.030}^{0}$ | 25 |
| CDRB1BW 80- $\square \square \square$ | $5{ }_{-0.030}^{0}$ | $5{ }_{-0.030}^{0}$ | 36 |
| CDRB1BW100- $\square \square \square$ | $7{ }_{-0.036}^{0}$ | $7{ }_{-0.036}$ | 40 |



| Model | A1 | A2 | B | C | D | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{E} \\ (\mathrm{g} 6) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{F} \\ \text { (h9) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | G1 | G2 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \mathbf{H} \\ (\mathrm{R}) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | J | K | L | M1 | M2 | N | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X | Y | Z |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CDRB1BW 50-7] | 67 | 78 | 70 | 32 | 39.5 | $12_{-0.017}^{-0.066}$ | 25-0.052 | 3 | 6.5 | R22.5 | 32.5 | 5 | 13.5 | 26 | 18 | 14 | 50 | $\begin{gathered} \text { M6 } \\ \text { depth } 9 \end{gathered}$ | 1/8 | 60 | ${ }^{\text {R }} 6$ | 11 | 34 | 66 | 46 | 5.5 | 6.5 |
| CDRB1BW 50-[-LE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 21 | - | 18 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CDRB1BW 63-C] | 82 | 98 | 80 | 34 | 45 | $15_{-0.017}^{-0.006}$ | $28_{-0.052}^{0}$ | 3 | 8 | R30 | 21 | 5 | 17 | 29 | 22 | 15 | 60 | $\begin{gathered} \text { M8 } \\ \text { depth } 10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 1/8 | 75 | R7.5 | 14 | 39 | 83 | 52 | 8 | 9 |
| CDRB1BW 63-7]E |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 27 |  | 25 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CDRB1BW 80-C] | 95 | 110 | 90 | 34 | 53.5 | $17_{-0.007}^{-0.006}$ | 30-0.052 | 3 | 8 | R30 | 21 | 5 | 19 | 30 | 30 | 20 | 70 | $\begin{gathered} \text { M8 } \\ \text { depth } 12 \end{gathered}$ | 1/4 | 88 | R8 | 15 | 48 | 94 | 63 | 7.5 | 9 |
| CDRB1BW 80-7]E |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 29 | - | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CDRB1BW 100-C] | 125 | 140 | 103 | 39 | 65 | $25_{-0.020}^{-0.007}$ | $45_{-0.062}^{0}$ | 4 | 13 | ${ }^{\text {R }} 30$ | 21 | 5 | 28 | 35.5 | 32 | 24 | 80 | $\begin{gathered} \text { M10 } \\ \text { depth } 13 \end{gathered}$ | 1/4 | 108 | $\mathrm{R}_{11}$ | 11.5 | 60 | 120 | 78 | 7.5 | 11 |
| CDRB1BW 100- $\square$ [ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 38 | - | 38 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 120 |  | 7.5 |  |

* For single vane: Above illustrations show actuators for $180^{\circ}$ when $B$ port is pressurized.


## Dimensions

## Optional: Foot bracket



| Applicable size | Foot bracket assembly no. | LA1 | LA2 | LB1 | LB2 | LC | LD | LE | LF | LG | LH | LJ1 | LJ2 | LK | LM | T |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{5 0}$ | P411020-5 | 78 | 70 | 45 | 50 | 36 | 25.5 | 10 | 4.5 | 45 | 7.5 | 34 | 66 | 60.5 | 84 | 48 |
| $\mathbf{6 3}$ | P411030-5 | 100 | 90 | 56 | 44 | 30 | $\varnothing 12$ | 5 | 60 | 9.5 | 39 | 83 | 75.5 | 110 | 52 |  |
| $\mathbf{8 0}$ | P411040-5 | 111 | 100 | 63 | 46 | 32 | $\varnothing 12$ | 6 | 65 | 9.5 | 48 | 94 | 88.5 | 120.5 | 60 |  |
| $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ | P411050-5 | 141 | 126 | 80 | 55 | 39.5 | $\varnothing 14$ | 6 | 80 | 11.5 | 60 | 120 | 108.5 | 150.5 | 80 |  |

,
Notes) • The foot bracket (with bolt, nut, and washer) is not mounted on the actuator at the time of shipment.

- The foot bracket can be mounted on the rotary actuator bracket 90 -degree intervals.
- Refer to the foot bracket assembly part no. in the table at right when foot bracket assembly is required separately.

| Model |  | Foot bracket <br> assembly no. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Basic type | With auto switch |  |
| CRB1LW 50 | CDRB1LW 50 | P411020-5 |
| CRB1LW 63 | CDRB1LW 63 | P411030-5 |
| CRB1LW 80 | CDRB1LW 80 | P411040-5 |
| CRB1LW100 | CDRB1LW100 | P411050-5 |

## Series CRB1

Rotary Actuator with Built-in One-Touch Fitting: 50

## Basic type

CRB1 ${ }^{\text {Wh50F- }}$ -
<Port position: Side ports>


CRB1 $\square$ W50F- $\square \square E$
<Port position: Axial ports>


With auto switch
CDRB1 $\square$ W50F- $\square \square-\square$
<Port position: Side ports>


CDRB1 $\square$ W50F- $\square \square E-\square$
<Port position: Axial ports>


## Applicable tube and size

| Applicable tube O.D/I.D (mm) | $\varnothing 6 / \varnothing 4$ |
| :--- | :---: |
| Applicable tube materials | Nylon, Soft nylon, Polyurethane |
| * Dimensions not indicated in the above illustrations are the same |  |
|  |  |

[^10]Simple Specials System (a system for Made to Order) will be used for Shaft Pattern Sequencing (for ordering). (Refer to Features 3.) Please contact SMC for a specification sheet when placing an order.

## Shaft Pattern Sequencing 1

-XA1 to XA24
Applicable shaft type: W (Standard)


## Shaft Pattern Sequencing Symbols

- Axial: Top (long-shaft side)

| Symbol | Description | Applicable sizes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| XA1 | Shaft-end female threads | 50, 63, 80, 100 |
| XA14* | Shaft through hole + Shaft-end female threads |  |
| XA24 | Double key |  |

- Axial: Bottom (short-shaft side)

| Symbol | Description | Applicable sizes |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| XA2 $^{*}$ | Shaft-end female threads | $50,63,80,100$ |
| XA15 $^{*}$ | Shaft through hole + Shaft-end female thread |  |

- Double shaft

| Symbol | Description | Applicable sizes |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| XA13* $^{*}$ | Shaft through hole | $50,63,80,100$ |
| XA16* | Shaft through hole + Double shaft-end female threads |  |

2

* These specifications are not available for rotary actuators with auto switch unit.

Combinations

## XA $\square$ combinations

| Symbol | Combination |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| XA1 | XA1 | XA24 combination of up to two XA $\square$ s are available. |
| Example: -XA1A13 |  |  |

## XA $\square, \mathbf{X C} \square$ combinations

Combination other than -XA $\square$, such as Made to Order (-XC $\square$ ), is also available. Refer to pages 82 and 83 for detailed description of Made to Order.

| Symbol | Description | Applicable sizes | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { XA1, XA2 } \\ \text { XA13 to } 16,24 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| XC1 | Add connecting port | 50 | - |
| XC4 | Change rotation range and direction |  | - |
| XC5 | Change rotation range and direction | 63 | - |
| XC6 | Change rotation range and direction |  | - |
| XC7 | Reversed shaft | 80 | - |
| XC26 | Change rotation range and direction |  | $\bullet$ |
| XC27 | Change rotation range and direction | 100 | $\bullet$ |
| XC30 | Fluorine grease |  | $\bullet$ |

* A total of four XA $\square$ and $\mathrm{XC} \square$ combinations is available.

Examples: -XA1A13C1C30
Combination


## Axial: Top (Long-shaft side)

Symbol: A1 Machine female threads into the long shaft.

- The maximum dimension L1 is, as a rule, twice the thread size.
(Example) For M3: L1 $=6 \mathrm{~mm}$
- Applicable shaft type: W


|  | $(\mathrm{mm})$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Size | Q1 |
| $\mathbf{5 0}$ | M3, M4, M5 |
| $\mathbf{6 3}$ | M4, M5, M6 |
| $\mathbf{8 0}$ | M4, M5, M6 |
| $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ | M5, M6, M8 |

## Symbol: A14

Applicable to single vane type only
A special end is machined onto the long shaft, and a through hole is drilled into it. Female threads are machined into the through hole, whose diameter is equivalent to the pilot hole diameter.

- The maximum L1 dimension is, as a rule, twice the thread size.
(Example) For M5: L1 $=10 \mathrm{~mm}$
- Applicable shaft type: W



## Symbol: A24

Double key
Keys and keyways are machined at $180^{\circ}$ of standard position.

- Applicable shaft type: W
- Equal dimensions are indicated by the same marker.



## Axial: Bottom (Short-shaft side)

Symbol: A2 Machine female threads into the long shaft.

- The maximum dimension L2 is, as a rule, twice the thread size. (Example) For M4: L2 $=8 \mathrm{~mm}$
- Applicable shaft type: W


|  | $(\mathrm{mm})$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Size | Q2 |
| $\mathbf{5 0}$ | M3, M4, M5 |
| $\mathbf{6 3}$ | M4, M5, M6 |
| $\mathbf{8 0}$ | M4, M5, M6 |
| $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ | M5, M6, M8 |

## Symbol: A15

Applicable to single vane type only
A special end is machined onto the long shaft, and a through hole is drilled into it. Female threads are machined into the through hole, whose diameter is equivalent to the pilot hole diameter.

- The maximum L2 dimension is, as a rule, twice the thread size.
(Example) For M5: L2 $=10 \mathrm{~mm}$
- Applicable shaft type: W



## Double shaft

## Symbol: A13

Applicable to single vane type only
Shaft with through hole

- Applicable shaft type: W


|  | $(\mathrm{mm})$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Size | d 1 |
| $\mathbf{5 0}$ | $\varnothing 4$ to $\varnothing 5$ |
| $\mathbf{6 3}$ | $\varnothing 4$ to $\varnothing 6$ |
| $\mathbf{8 0}$ | $\varnothing 4$ to $\varnothing 6.5$ |
| $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ | $\varnothing 5$ to $\varnothing 8$ |

## Symbol: A16

Applicable to single vane type only
A special end is machined onto both the long and short shafts, and a through hole is drilled into both. Female threads are machined into the through holes, whose diameter is equivalent to the diameter of the pilot holes.

- The maximum L1 dimension is, as a rule, twice the thread size.
(Example) For M5: L1 $=10 \mathrm{~mm}$
- Applicable shaft type: W
- Equal dimensions are indicated by the same marker


| Size | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Thread |  |  |  |  |
| M5 | $\varnothing 4.2$ | $\varnothing 4.2$ | $\varnothing 4.2$ | - |
| M6 | - | $\varnothing 5$ | $\varnothing 5$ | $\varnothing 5$ |
| M8 | - | - | - | $\varnothing 6.8$ |

Simple Specials System (a system for Made to Order) will be used for Shaft Pattern Sequencing (for ordering). (Refer to Features 3.) Please contact SMC for a specification sheet when placing an order.

Shaft Pattern Sequencing 2
-XA31 to XA46


## Shaft Pattern Sequencing

- Axial: Top (long-shaft side)

| Symbol | Description | Shaft types | Applicable sizes |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| XA31 | Shaft-end female threads | S, Y | 50 |
| XA33 | Shaft-end female threads | J, K, T | 63 |
| XA35 | Shaft-end female threads | X, Z | 63 |
| XA37 | Stepped round shaft | J, K, T | 80 |
| XA45 | Middle-cut chamfer | J, K, T | 100 |

- Axial: Bottom (short-shaft side)

| Symbol | Description | Shaft types | Applicable sizes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| XA32* | Shaft-end female threads | S, Y | 50 |
| XA34* | Shaft-end female threads | K, T | 63 |
| XA36* | Shaft-end female threads | J, X, Z | 63 |
| XA38* | Stepped round shaft | K | 80 |
| XA46* | Middle-cut chamfer | K | 100 |

- Double shaft

| Symbol | Description | Shaft types | Applicable sizes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| XA39* | Shaft through hole | S, Y | 50 |
| XA40* | Shaft through hole | K, T |  |
| XA41* | Shaft through hole | J, X, Z | 63 |
| XA42* | Shaft through hole + Shaft-end female threads | S, Y | 80 |
| XA43* | Shaft through hole + Shaft-end female threads | K, T |  |
| XA44* | Shaft through hole + Shaft-end female threads | J, X, Z | 100 |

[^11]Combinations

## XA $\square$ combinations



Combinations of XA39 to XA44 with others are not available.
A combination of up to two $X A \square s$ are available.
Example: -XA1A24

## $\mathrm{XA} \square, \mathrm{XC} \square$ combinations

Combination other than -XA $\square$, such as Made to Order (-XCD), is also available. Refer to pages 82 and 83 for detailed description of Made to Order.

| Symbol | Description | Shaft types | XA31 |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | J, K, S, T, X, Y, Z | to XA46 |$|$| $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| XC1 | Add connecting port | $\bullet$ |
| XC4 | Change of rotation range and direction | $\bullet$ |
| XC5 | Change of rotation range and direction | $\bullet$ |
| XC6 | Change of rotation range and direction | $\bullet$ |
| XC7 | Reversed shaft | $\mathrm{J}, \mathrm{S}, \mathrm{T}, \mathrm{X}$ |
| XC26 | Change of rotation range and direction | $\bullet$ |
| XC27 | Change of rotation range and direction | $\bullet$ |
| XC30 | Fluorine grease | $\bullet$ |

[^12]
## Axial: Top (Long-shaft side)

Symbol: A31
Machine female threads into the long shaft.

- The maximum dimension L1 is, as a rule, twice the thread size.
(Example) For M3: L1 $=6 \mathrm{~mm}$
- Applicable shaft types: S, Y


|  | (mm) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Q1 |  |
|  | S | Y |
| 50 |  |  |
| 63 |  |  |
| 80 |  |  |
| 100 |  |  |

Symbol: A33
Machine female threads into the long shaft.

- The maximum dimension L1 is, in as a rule, twice the thread size.
(Example) For M3: L1 $=6 \mathrm{~mm}$
- Applicable shaft types: J, K, T


|  | (mm) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| - | Q1 |  |  |
| Size ${ }^{1080}$ | J | K | T |
| 50 | M3, M4, M5, M6 |  |  |
| 63 | M4, M5, M6 |  |  |
| 80 | M4, M5, M6, M8 |  |  |
| 100 | M5, M6, M8, M10 |  |  |

## Symbol: A35

Machine female threads into the long shaft.

- The maximum dimension L1 is, as a rule, twice the thread size.
(Example) For M3: L1 $=6 \mathrm{~mm}$
- Applicable shaft types: X, Z

|  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 |  |  |
| Size ${ }^{2 / 80}$ | X | Z |
| 50 |  |  |
| 63 |  |  |
| 80 |  |  |
| 100 |  |  |

Symbol: A37
The long shaft can be further shortened by machining it into a stepped round shaft. (If shortening the shaft is not required, indicate "*" for dimension X.)

- Applicable shaft types: J, K, T
- Equal dimensions are indicated by the same marker
(If not specifying dimension C1, indicate "*" instead.)


| (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | X |  | L1 max. |  |  | D1 |  |  |
|  | J | K | $\checkmark$ | K | T | J | K | T |
| 50 | 4 to 39.5 |  |  | X-3 |  | 3 to 11.9 |  |  |
| 63 | 4 to 45 |  |  | X-3 |  | 3 to 14.9 |  |  |
| 80 | 4 to 53.5 |  |  | X-3 |  | 3 to 16.9 |  |  |
| 100 | 5 to 65 |  |  | X-4 |  | 3 to 24.9 |  |  |

## Axial: Bottom (Short-shaft side)

## Symbol: A32

Machine female threads into the short shaft.

- The maximum dimension L2 is, as a rule, twice the thread size. (Example) For M4: L2 $=8 \mathrm{~mm}$
- Applicable shaft types: S, Y


|  | $(\mathrm{mm})$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Size | S | Y |
| $\mathbf{5 0}$ | $\mathrm{M} 3, \mathrm{M} 4, \mathrm{M} 5, \mathrm{M} 6$ | $\mathrm{M} 3, \mathrm{M} 4, \mathrm{M} 5$ |
| $\mathbf{6 3}$ | $\mathrm{M} 4, \mathrm{M} 5, \mathrm{M} 6$ | $\mathrm{M} 4, \mathrm{M} 5, \mathrm{M} 6$ |
| $\mathbf{8 0}$ | $\mathrm{M} 4, \mathrm{M} 5, \mathrm{M} 6, \mathrm{M} 8$ | $\mathrm{M} 4, \mathrm{M} 5, \mathrm{M} 6$ |
| $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ | $\mathrm{M} 5, \mathrm{M} 6, \mathrm{M} 8, \mathrm{M} 10$ | $\mathrm{M} 5, \mathrm{M} 6, \mathrm{M} 8$ |

Symbol: A34
Machine female threads into the short shaft.

- The maximum dimension L2 is, as a rule, twice the thread size.
(Example) For M3: L2 $=6 \mathrm{~mm}$
- Applicable shaft types: K, T



## Symbol: A36

Machine female threads into the short shaft.

- The maximum dimension L2 is, as a rule, twice the thread size.
(Example) For M3: L2 $=6 \mathrm{~mm}$
- Applicable shaft types: J, X, Z



## Symbol: A38

The short shaft can be further shortened by machining it into a stepped round shaft. (If shortening the shaft is not required, indicate "*" for dimension Y.)

- Applicable shaft type: K
- Equal dimensions are indicated by the same marker
(If not specifying dimension C2, indicate " $*$ " instead.)


|  |  | (mm) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Size | Y | L2 max. | D2 |
| $\mathbf{5 0}$ | 4 to 39.5 | Y-3 | 3 to 11.9 |
| $\mathbf{6 3}$ | 4 to 45 | Y-3 | 3 to 14.9 |
| $\mathbf{8 0}$ | 4 to 53.5 | Y-3 | 3 to 16.9 |
| $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ | 5 to 65 | Y-4 | 3 to 24.9 |

# Simple Specials Series $\boldsymbol{C R B 1}$ 

## Axial: Top (Long-shaft side)

## Axial: Bottom (Short-shaft side)

Symbol: A45
The long shaft can be further shortened by machining a middle-cut chamfer into it. (The position of the chamfer is at the standard keyway.)
(If shortening the shaft is not required, indicate "*" for dimension X.)

- Minimum machining dimension is 0.1 mm .
- Applicable shaft types: J, K, T
(mm)


|  | X | W1 | L1 max. | L3 max. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $J$ K T | J K T | J K T | J K |
| 50 | 11.51039 .5 | 1 to 6 | X-3 | L1-2 |
| 63 | 12.5 to 45 | 1 to 7.5 | X-3 | L1-2 |
| 80 | 13.5 to 53.5 | 1 to 8.5 | X-3 | L1-2 |
| 100 | 18.5 to 65 | 1 to 12.5 | X-4 | L1-2 |

Symbol: A46 The short shaft can be further shortened by machining a middle-cut chamfer into it. (The position of the chamfer is same as the standard one.)
(If shortening the shaft is not required, indicate "*" for dimension Y.)

- Minimum machining dimension is 0.1 mm .
- Applicable shaft type: K


| (mm) |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Size | Y | W2 | L2 max. | L4 max. |
| $\mathbf{5 0}$ | 11.5 to 39.5 | 1 to 6 | Y-3 | L2-2 |
| $\mathbf{6 3}$ | 12.5 to 45 | 1 to 7.5 | Y-3 | L2-2 |
| $\mathbf{8 0}$ | 13.5 to 53.5 | 1 to 8.5 | Y-3 | L2-2 |
| $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ | 18.5 to 65 | 1 to 12.5 | Y-4 | L2-2 |

## $\triangle$ Caution

For the shaft patterns A45 and A46, a middle-cut chamfer may interfere with the center hole if the W1/W2 dimensions and (L1-L3), (L2-L4) dimensions are less than what are shown in the tables at right.

|  |  |  | (mm) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Size | W1 W2 | L1-L3 L2-L4 | Size | W1 W2 | L1-L3 L2-L4 |
| 50 | 4.5 to 6 | 2 to 5.5 | 80 | 6.5 to 8.5 | 2 to 6.5 |
| 63 | 6 to 7.5 | 2 to 3 | 100 | 10.5 to 12.5 | 2 to 6.5 |

## Double shaft

Symbol: A39
Shaft with through Applicable to single vane type only
Shaft with through hole (Additional machining of $\mathrm{S}, \mathrm{Y}$ shaft)

- Minimum machining diameter for d 1 is 0.1 mm .
- Applicable shaft types: S, Y



## Symbol: A41

Y axis

Applicable to single vane type only
Shaft with through hole

- Minimum machining diameter for d 1 is 0.1 mm .
- Applicable shaft types: J, X, Z


|  | d1 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | J | X | Z |
| 50 | $\varnothing 4$ to ø5 |  |  |
| 63 | $\varnothing 4$ to ø6 |  |  |
| 80 | $\varnothing 4$ to ø6.5 |  |  |
| 100 | $\varnothing 5$ to ø8 |  |  |

Symbol: A43
Applicable to single vane type only
A special end is machined onto both the long and short shafts, and a through hole is drilled into both. Female threads are machined into the through holes, whose diameter is equivalent to the diameter of the pilot holes.

- The maximum L1 dimension is, as a rule, twice the thread size.
- Applicable shaft types: K, T
- Equal dimensions are indicated by the same marker.



## Symbol: A40

Applicable to single vane type only
Shaft with through hole (Additional machining of $K$, $T$ shaft)

- Minimum machining diameter for d 1 is 0.1 mm .
- d1 = d3 for sizes 20 to 40 . Applicable shaft types: K, T


K axis


## Symbol: A42

Applicable to single vane type only
A special end is machined onto both the long and short shafts, and a through hole is drilled into both shafts. Female threads are machined into the through holes, whose diameter is equivalent to the diameter of the pilot holes.

- The maximum L1 dimension is, as a rule, twice the thread size.
- Applicable shaft types: S, Y
- Equal dimensions are indicated by the same marker.


|  |  |  |  | (mm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 |
|  | S Y | S Y | S Y | S Y |
| M5 | $ø 4.2$ | ø4.2 | $\emptyset 4.2$ | $\varnothing 4.2$ |
| M6 | - | $\varnothing 5$ | $\varnothing 5$ | $\varnothing 5$ |
| M8 | - | - | - | ø6.8 |

## Symbol: A44

Applicable to single vane type only
A special end is machined onto both the long and short shafts, and a through hole is drilled into both shafts. Female threads are machined into the through holes, whose diameter is equivalent to the diameter of the pilot holes.

- The maximum L1 dimension is, as a rule, twice the thread size.
- Applicable shaft types: J, X, Z
- Equal dimensions are indicated by the same marker.


|  | (mm) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 |
|  | $J\|X\| z$ | $J\|X\| Z$ | $J\|X\| z$ | J $\mathrm{X} \mid \mathrm{Z}$ |
| M5 | $\varnothing 4.2$ | $\varnothing 4.2$ | $\varnothing 4.2$ | $\varnothing 4.2$ |
| M6 | - | ø5 | $\varnothing 5$ | $\varnothing 5$ |
| M8 | - | - | - | ø6.8 |

Series CRB1 (Sizes: 50, 63, 80, 100)
Made to Order
XC1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 26, 27, 30


## Made to Order Symbols

| Symbol | Description | Applicable shaft types $\mathrm{W}, \mathrm{~J}, \mathrm{~K}, \mathrm{~S}, \mathrm{~T}, \mathrm{X}, \mathrm{Y}, \mathrm{Z}$ | Applicable sizes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| XC1 | Add connecting port | $\bullet$ | 50 |
| XC4 | Change of rotation range and direction | - |  |
| XC5 | Change of rotation range and direction | $\bullet$ | 63 |
| XC6 | Change of rotation range and direction | $\bullet$ |  |
| XC7* | Reversed shaft | $\bullet$ | 80 |
| XC26 | Change of rotation range and direction | - |  |
| XC27 | Change of rotation range and direction | - | 100 |
| XC30 | Fluorine grease | - |  |

* This specification is not available for rotary actuators with auto switch unit and/or angle adjuster.

Combinations

| Symbol | Combination |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | XC1 | XC2 |
| XC1 | - | $\bullet$ |
| XC4 | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XC5 | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XC6 | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XC7 | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XC26 | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XC27 | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| XC30 | $\bullet$ | - |

Symbol: C1
Add connecting ports on Body (A).
(An additionally machined port will have an
aluminum surface since it will be left unfinished.)


Body (B)

| $(\mathrm{mm})$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Size | Q | M | N |
| $\mathbf{5 0}$ | Rc $1 / 8$ | 21 | 18 |
| $\mathbf{6 3}$ | Rc $1 / 8$ | 27 | 25 |
| $\mathbf{8 0}$ | Rc $1 / 4$ | 29 | 30 |
| $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ | Rc $1 / 4$ | 38 | 38 |

## Symbol: C4

Change of rotation. (Applicable to single vane type only) Rotation starts from the horizontal line $\left(90^{\circ}\right.$ down from the top to the right side).

End of
End of
rotation


Start of rotation is the position of the key when A port is pressurized. (Top view from long-shaft side)

## Made to Order Series $\boldsymbol{C R B 1}$


Start of rotation is the position of the key when B port is pressurized.
(Top view from long-shaft side)
Symbol: C26
Change of rotation. (Applicable to single vane type only)
Rotation starts from the horizontal line ( $45^{\circ}$ down


| (mm) |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Size | Rotation range $\theta$ |
| 50 | $\begin{gathered} 45^{\circ+8^{\circ}}, 90^{\circ+6^{\circ}}, 135^{\circ+6^{\circ}} \\ 180^{\circ+4^{\circ}}, 225^{\circ+4^{\circ}} \end{gathered}$ |
| 63 |  |
| 80 |  |
| 100 |  |

Start of rotation is the position of the key when A port is pressurized. (Top view from long-shaft side)
Symbol: C30
Change standard grease to fluorine grease. (Not for low-speed specification.)

## Series CRB2/CRBU2/CRB1

## Rotary Actuator

Component Unit

## Auto Switch Unit and Angle Adjuster

Series CRB2/CRBU2 Auto switch unit and angle adjuster can be mounted on the rotary actuator vane type.


* For rotary actuator with switch unit and angle adjuster is basically a combination of a switch unit and an angle adjuster. The items marked with are additionally required parts for connection (joint unit parts), and the items marked with will not be in use.
* Use a unit part number when ordering joint unit separately.

Note) Illustrations above show Series CRB2BW.

## component Unit Series CRB2/CRBU2/CRB1

## 1 Auto switch unit part no.

Each unit can be retrofitted to the rotary actuator.

| Series | Model | Vane type | Unit part no. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Series CRB2 | CDRB2BW10 | Single/Double type | P611070-1 |
|  | CDRB2BW15 |  | P611090-1 |
|  | CDRB2BW20 |  | P611060-1 |
|  | CDRB2BW30 |  | P611080-1 |
|  | CDRB2BW40 | Single type | P612010-1 |
|  |  | Double type | P611010-1 |
| Free-mounting type <br> Series CRBU2 | CDRBU2W10 | Single/Double type | P611070-1 |
|  | CDRBU2W15 |  | P611090-1 |
|  | CDRBU2W20 |  | P611060-1 |
|  | CDRBU2W30 |  | P611080-1 |
|  | CDRBU2W40 |  | P612010-1 |
| Series CRB1 | CDRB1BW50 | Single/Double type | P411020-1 |
|  | CDRB1BW63 |  | P411030-1 |
|  | CDRB1BW80 |  | P411040-1 |
|  | CDRB1BW100 |  | P411050-1 |

* Auto switch unit can be ordered separately if the rotary actuator with auto switch unit is required after the product being delivered. Auto switch itself will not be included. Please order separately.


## 2 Switch block unit part no.

Auto switch unit comes with one right-hand and one left-hand switch blocks that are used for addition or when the switch block is damaged.

| Series | Model | Unit part no. |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Series CRB2 | CDRB2BW10, 15 | Right-hand | P611070-8 |
|  |  | Left-hand | P611070-9 |
|  | CDRB2BW20, 30 | Right-hand | P611060-8 |
|  |  | Left-hand |  |
|  | CDRB2BW40 | Right-hand | P611010-8 |
|  |  | Left-hand | P611010-9 |
| Free-mounting type <br> Series CRBU2 | CDRBU2W10, 15 | Right-hand | P611070-8 |
|  |  | Left-hand | P611070-9 |
|  | CDRBU2W20, 30 | Right-hand | P611060-8 |
|  |  | Left-hand |  |
|  | CDRBU2W40 | Right-hand | P611010-8 |
|  |  | Left-hand | P611010-9 |
| Series CRB1 | CDRB1BW50 | Right-hand | P411020-8 |
|  |  | Left-hand | P411020-9 |
|  | CDRB1BW63, 80, 100 | Right-hand | P411040-8 |
|  |  | Left-hand | P411040-9 |

* Solid state switch for size 10 and 15 requires no switch block, therefore the unit part no. will be P611070-13.


## 3 Angle adjuster part no.

Each unit can be retrofitted to the rotary actuator.

\left.| Series | Model | Vane type | Unit part no. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Series CRB2 | CRB2BWU10 |  | P611070-3 |
|  | CRB2BWU15 | Single/Double | type |$\right)$

## 4 Auto switch angle adjuster part no.

Each unit can be retrofitted to the rotary actuator.

| Series | Model | Vane type | Unit part no. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Series CRB2 | CDRB2BWU10 | Single/Double type | P611070-4 |
|  | CDRB2BWU15 |  | P611090-4 |
|  | CDRB2BWU20 |  | P611060-4 |
|  | CDRB2BWU30 |  | P611080-4 |
|  | CDRB2BWU40 | Single type | P612010-4 |
|  |  | Double type | P611010-4 |
| Free-mounting type <br> Series CRBU2 | CDRBU2WU10 | Single/Double type | P611070-4 |
|  | CDRBU2WU15 |  | P611090-4 |
|  | CDRBU2WU20 |  | P611060-4 |
|  | CDRBU2WU30 |  | P611080-4 |
|  | CDRBU2WU40 |  | P612010-4 |

## 5 Joint unit part no.

Joint unit is a unit required to retrofit the angle adjuster to a rotary actuator with a switch unit or to retrofit the switch unit to a rotary actuator with angle adjuster.

| Series | Model | Vane type | Unit part no. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Series CRB2 | CDRB2BWU10 | Single/Double type | P211070-10 |
|  | CDRB2BWU15 |  | P211090-10 |
|  | CDRB2BWU20 |  | P211060-10 |
|  | CDRB2BWU30 |  | P211080-10 |
|  | CDRB2BWU40 |  | P211010-10 |
| Free-mounting type Series CRBU2 | CDRBU2WU10 | Single/Double type | P211070-10 |
|  | CDRBU2WU15 |  | P211090-10 |
|  | CDRBU2WU20 |  | P211060-10 |
|  | CDRBU2WU30 |  | P211080-10 |
|  | CDRBU2WU40 |  | P211010-10 |

## Series CRB2/CRBU2 Installation of Angle Adjuster

## Specifications

| Single vane type |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model | Rotation adjustment range | Rubber bumper |
| CRB2BWU10, CRBU2WU10 | 0 to $230^{\circ}$ | Yes |
| CRB2BWU15, CRBU2WU15 | 0 to $240^{\circ}$ |  |
| CRB2BWU20, CRBU2WU20 |  |  |
| CRB2BWU30, CRBU2WU30 |  |  |
| CRB2BWU40, CRBU2WU40 | 0 to $230^{\circ}$ |  |

Notes) • Use rotary actuator for $270^{\circ}$.

- Connecting ports are side ports only.
- The allowable kinetic energy is the same as the specifications of the rotary actuator by itself.


## Double vane type

| Model | Rotation adjustment range | Rubber bumper |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CRB2BWU10, CRBU2WU10 | 0 to $90^{\circ}$ |  |
| CRB2BWU15, CRBU2WU15 |  | Yes |
| CRB2BWU20, CRBU2WU20 |  |  |
| CRB2BWU30, CRBU2WU30 |  |  |
| CRB2BWU40, CRBU2WU40 |  |  |

Notes) • Since the maximum angle of the rotation adjustment range will be limited by the rotation when using a rotary actuator for $90^{\circ}$, make sure to take this into consideration when ordering.
Rotary actuator for $90^{\circ}$ should be used to adjust the angle of $85^{\circ}$ or less as a guide.

- Connecting ports are side ports only.
- The allowable kinetic energy is the same as the specifications of the rotary actuator by itself.


## Rotation Adjustment Method

Remove the resin cap in the illustrations below, slide the stopper block on the long groove and lock it into the appropriate position to adjust the rotation and rotation position. Protruding four chamfers for wrench on the output shaft that rotates allow manual operation and convenient positioning. (Refer to the rotation setting examples shown in the next page for details.)


Section A-A
Section A-A (Single vane)
(Double vane)

[^13]Recommended Tightening Torque for Holding Stopper Block

| Model | Tightening torque $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| CRB2BWU10, CRBU2WU10 | 1.0 to 1.2 |
| CRB2BWU15, CRBU2WU15 |  |
| CRB2BWU20, CRBU2WU20 | 2.5 to 2.9 |
| CRB2BWU30, CRBU2WU30 | 3.4 to 3.9 |

Note) Stopper block is tightened temporarily at the time of shipment. Angle is not adjusted before shipment.

Output shaft with single flat (Key is used for size 40)


## Other Operating Methods

Although one stopper block is mounted on each long groove for standard specifications as shown in the illustrations below, 2 stopper blocks can be mounted on one long groove.
Angle adjustment range when 2 stopper blocks are mounted on a single long groove
Sizes: 10, $40 \ldots \ldots . . . . . . . . . . . . .50^{\circ}$
Sizes: $15,20,30$ $60^{\circ}$
When 2 stopper blocks are mounted on a single long groove as shown in <Figure b>, the rotation range of the output shaft with single flat (key) can be set within $50^{\circ}$ or $60^{\circ}$ to left of port $A$ and $B$ as shown in <Figure $a>$ by moving stopper block (A) and (B). (When mounting 2 stopper blocks on the other groove, the rotation range of the output shaft with single flat (key) can be set within $50^{\circ}$ or $60^{\circ}$ to right of port $A$ and $B$ which is opposite of what is shown in <Figure a>.)

<Figure. a>


## Rotation Setting Examples

Example1
The stopper ring is mounted on the standard position. (Rotary actuator with a rotation of $270^{\circ}$ is used.)


Lock block (D) in Fig. 1-2, and move block (C) clockwise to allow the rotation of the shaft with single flat in Fig. 1-1 from point zero to end of rotation (1). When block (C) is locked and block (D) is moved counterclockwise, the shaft with single flat in Fig. 1-1 rotates from point zero to end of rotation (2). The maximum rotation range of the shaft with single flat is as follows:
Sizes 10, 40: up to $230^{\circ}$; Sizes 15, 20, 30: up to $240^{\circ}$
(Fig. 1-2 shows when the rotation is $0^{\circ}$.)
Example 3 The stopper ring is mounted on $120^{\circ}$ clockwise from the standard position shown in Fig. 1-2 in Example 1, just as in Fig. 4-2 of Example 4.


Lock block (C) in Fig. 3-2 and move block (D) counterclockwise to allow the rotation of the shaft with single flat in Fig. 3-1 from end of rotation (1) to end of rotation (2). However, since the internal stopper will come into contact with the vane at end of rotation (1), make sure that the stopper lever stops at block (C) when adjusting. End of rotation side (1) can be adjusted within $30^{\circ}$ by turning block (C) counterclockwise.

Example 2 The stopper ring is mounted on $120^{\circ}$ counterclockwise from the standard position shown in Fig. 1-2 in Example 1


The maximum rotation range of the shaft with single flat in Fig. 2-2 is $195^{\circ}$, from end of rotation (1) to end of rotation (2). The rotation range decreases to the range between end of rotation (2) and (3) as in 2-1 when moving block (C) in Fig. 2-2 clockwise, and similarly when block (D) is moved counterclockwise, the rotation range decreases to the range between end of rotation (1) and (4). However, since the internal stopper will come into contact with the vane at end of rotation (1) in Fig. 2-1, make sure that the stopper lever stops at block (D) when adjusting.

Example 4
The stopper ring is mounted on $120^{\circ}$ clockwise from the standard position shown in Fig. 1-2 in Example 1, just as in Fig. 3-2 of Example 3.


The maximum rotation range of the shaft with single flat is $270^{\circ}$, from end of rotation (1) to end of rotation (2), when using the actuator for $270^{\circ}$ and end of rotation (1) side in Fig. 4-1 is stopped with the internal stopper and end of rotation (2) side is adjusted using block (C). The rotation can be adjusted within $90^{\circ}$ from end of rotation (2). Note that block (C) cannot be moved and set $90^{\circ}$ counterclockwise from its position in Fig. 4-2 since the internal stopper will come into contact with the vane.

[^14]
## Applicable Auto Switch

| Applicable series | Switch type |  | Electrical entry |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CDRB2BW10, 15 CDRBU2W10, 15 | Reed | D-90, D-90A | Grommet, 2-wire |
|  |  | D-97, D-93A |  |
|  | Solid state | D-S99, D-S99V* | Grommet, 3-wire (NPN) |
|  |  | D-S9P, D-S9PV* | Grommet, 3-wire (PNP) |
|  |  | D-T99, D-T99V | Grommet, 2-wire |
| CDRB2BW20, 30, 40 CDRBU2W20, 30, 40 CRB1BW50, 63, 80, 100 | Reed | D-R73 | Grommet, 2-wire |
|  |  | D-R80 | Connector, 2-wire |
|  | Solid state | D-S79* | Grommet, 3-wire (NPN) |
|  |  | D-S7P* | Grommet, 3-wire (PNP) |
|  |  | D-T79 | Grommet, 2-wire; Connector, 2-wire |

## Rotation Range and Actuation Range

* Operating range: $\theta \mathrm{m}$

The range between the position where the auto switch turns ON as the magnet inside the auto switch unit moves and the position where the switch turns OFF as the magnet travels the same direction.

* Hysteresis range: $\theta \mathrm{d}$

The range between the position where the auto switch turns ON as the magnet inside the auto switch unit moves and the position where the switch turns OFF as the magnet travels the opposite direction.


| Model | Operating range: $\theta \mathrm{m}$ | Switch actuation range: $\theta \mathrm{d}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CDRB2BW10, 15 | $110^{\circ}$ | $10^{\circ}$ |
| CDRBU2W10, 15 |  |  |
| CDRB2BW20, 30 | $90^{\circ}$ | $8^{\circ}$ |
| CDRBU2W20, 30 |  |  |
| CDRB2BW40 | $52^{\circ}$ | $7^{\circ}$ |
| CDRBU2W40 |  |  |
| CDRB1BW50 | $38^{\circ}$ |  |

## Moving Auto Switch Detection Position

* To set the detection position, move the switch to a desired position after loosening the set screw slightly and retighten the set screw. Do not tighten the screw past the tightening torque of approximately $0.49 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ as this could damage the switch, and the switch may not stay in place securely.

$\binom{$ CDRB2BW10, 15}{ CDRBU2W10, 15}
$\left(\begin{array}{l}\text { CDRB2BW20 to } 40 \\ \text { CDRBU2W20 to } 30 \\ \text { CDRB1BW50 to } 100\end{array}\right)$


## Series CDRB2/CDRBU2/CRB1

## Adjustment of Auto Switch

Rotation range of the output shaft with single flat (key for size 40 only) and auto switch mounting position
Sizes: 10, 15, 20, 30, 40

## <Single vane>

(CDRB2BW10 to 40)
(CDRBU2W10 to 40)

* Solid-lined curves indicate the rotation range of the output shaft with single flat (key). When the single flat (key) is pointing to end of rotation (1), the switch for end of rotation (1) will operate, and when the single flat (key) is pointing to end of rotation(2), the switch for end of rotation(2) will operate.
* Broken-lined curves indicate the rotation range of the built-in magnet. Rotation range of the switch can be decreased by either moving the switch for end of rotation (1) clockwise or moving the switch for end of rotation(2)counterclockwise. Auto switch in the illustrations above is at the most sensitive position.
* Each auto switch unit comes with one righthand switch and one left-hand switch.




## Series CDRB2/CDRBU2/CRB1

## Adjustment of Auto Switch

Rotation range of the output key (keyway) and auto switch mounting position
Sizes: 50, 63, 80, 100


* Solid-lined curves indicate the rotation range of the output key (keyway). When the key is pointing to end of rotation (1), the switch for end of rotation (1) will operate, and when the key is pointing to end of rotation (2), the switch for end of rotation (2) will operate.
* Broken-lined curves indicate the rotation range of the built-in magnet. Rotation range of the switch can be decreased by either moving the switch for end of rotation (1) clockwise or moving the switch for end of rotation (2) counterclockwise. Auto switch in the illustrations above is at the most sensitive position.
* Each auto switch unit comes with one righthand and one left-hand switches.
* The magnet position can be checked with a convenient indication by removing a rubber cap when adjusting the auto switch position.
* Since four chamfers are machined into the axis of rotation, a magnet position can be readjusted at $90^{\circ}$ intervals.


Rotation: $\mathbf{9 0}^{\circ}$


## Rotation: $\mathbf{1 8 0}^{\circ}$



Rotation: $\mathbf{2 7 0}{ }^{\circ}$


# Series CRB Auto Switch Specifications 

## Auto Switch Common Specifications

| Type | Reed switch | Solid state switch |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Leakage current | None | 3 wire: $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ or less; 2 wire: 0.8 mA or less |
| Operating time | 1.2 ms | 1 ms or less |
| Impact resistance | $300 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ | $1000 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ |
| Insulation resistance | $50 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ or more at 500 VDC (between lead wire and case) |  |
| Withstand voltage | 1500VAC for 1 min. ${ }^{* 1)}$ (between lead wire and case) | 1000VAC for 1 min. (between lead wire and case) |
| Ambient temperature | $-10^{\circ}$ to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |
| Enclosure | IEC529 standard IP67, JIS C0920 watertight construction |  |

*1) Electrical entry: Connector type (R73C, R80C) and D-9, D-9 $\square$ A, D-A9, and D-A9 $\square$ V are 1000VAC for 1 minute. (between lead wire and case)

## Lead Wire Lengths

Lead wire length indication

| (Example) D-90A |  |
| ---: | :--- |
|  | Nil 0.5 m <br> $\mathbf{L}$ 3 m <br> $\mathbf{Z}$ 5 m <br> $\mathbf{N}^{*}$ None |

* Applicable only to connector type switches D- $\square \square \mathrm{C}$.
Note) Lead wire length: Z (5m) applicable auto switches
Reed: D-90, D-97, D-90A, D-93A, D-R73C, D-R80C
Solid state: All types are produced upon receipt of order.

Part numbers for lead wire with connector
(applicable only to connector type)

| Model | Lead wire length |
| :---: | :---: |
| D-LC05 | 0.5 m |
| D-LC30 | 3 m |
| D-LC50 | 5 m |

Contact Protection Boxes: CD-P11, CD-P12

## <Applicable switch types>

D-R73(C), D-R80(C), D-9, and D-9 $\square \mathrm{A}$ do not have built-in contact protection circuits.
A contact protection box should be used in any of the following conditions, otherwise, the life of the contacts may be reduced (They may stay on continuously):

1. The operating load is an induction load.
2. The length of wiring to the load is 5 m or more.
3. The load voltage is $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ or 200VAC.

Specifications

| Part no. | CD-P11 |  | CD-P12 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Load voltage | 100 VAC | 200 VAC | 24 VDC |
| Maximum load current | 25 mA | 12.5 mA | 50 mA |

* Lead wire length - Switch connection side: 0.5 m

Load connection side: 0.5 m


Internal circuits
CD-P11


CD-P12


Lead wire colors inside ( ) are those prior to conformity with IEC standards.
Dimensions


## Contact Protection Box: Connection

To connect a switch unit to a contact protection box, connect the lead wire from the side of the contact protection box marked SWITCH to the lead wire coming out of the switch unit.
The switch unit should be kept as close as possible to the contact protection box with a lead wire that is no more than 1 meter in length.

## Reed Switches: Direct Mount Type D-90, D97

Grommet
Lead wire: Parallel cord


## Internal circuits

Lead wire colors inside ( ) are those prior to conformity with IEC standards.


Note) Use a contact protection box in either of the following conditions, as the life of the contacts may otherwise be reduced (Refer to page 91 for details regarding contact protection boxes.):

1. The load is an induction load.
2. The lead wire length to the load is 5 m or more.

## Specifications

## D-90 (without indicator light)

| Auto switch part no. | D-90 |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Application | Relay, IC circuit, PLC |  |  |
| Load voltage | $5 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{DC}}^{\mathrm{AC}}$ | 12 V AC | 24 V AC |
| Maximum load current | 50 mA |  |  |
| Internal resistance | $1 \Omega$ or less (including lead wire length of 3m) |  |  |

D-97 (with indicator light)

| Auto switch part no. | D-97 |
| :--- | :---: |
| Application | Relay, PLC |
| Load voltage | 24 VDC |
| Load current range | 5 to 40 mA |
| Internal voltage drop | 2.4 V or less |

- Lead wires ——Parallel vinyl cord: $0.5 \mathrm{~m}, 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \times 2$ cores [Brown, Blue (Red, Black)]

Note) Refer to page 91 for auto switch common specifications and lead wire length.

## Dimensions

D-90


D-97


## Reed Switches: Direct Mount Type <br> D-90A, D-93A

Specifications


D-90A (without indicator light)

| Auto switch part no. | D-90A |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Applicable load | Relay, IC circuit, PLC |  |  |  |
| Load voltage | $5 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{DC}}$ | $12 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{DC}}^{\mathrm{AC}}$ | $24 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{DC}}^{\mathrm{AC}}$ | $100 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{DC}}^{\mathrm{AC}}$ |
| Maximum load current | 50 mA |  |  |  |
| Internal resistance | $1 \Omega$ or less (including lead wire length of 3m) |  |  |  |

D-93A (with indicator light)

| Auto switch part no. | D-93A |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Application | Relay, PLC |  |
| Load voltage | 24VDC | 100VAC |
| Load current range | 5 to 40mA | 5 to 20mA |
| Internal voltage drop | 2.4 V or less |  |
| Indicator light | Red LED lights up when ON |  |

- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord: $0.5 \mathrm{~m}, 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \times 2$ cores [Brown, Blue (Red, Black)] Note) Refer to page 91 for auto switch common specifications and lead wire length.


## Dimensions



## D-90A

## D-93A



## Internal circuits

Lead wire colors inside ( ) are those prior to conformity with IEC standards.


Note) Use a contact protection box in any of the following conditions, as the life of the contacts may otherwise be reduced. (Refer to page 91 for details regarding contact protection boxes.):

1. The load is an induction load.
2. The lead wire length to the load is 5 m or more.

3 . The load voltage is 100 VAC .

## Reed Switches: Direct Mount Type D-R73, D-R80




Left-hand type


Right-hand type

## Internal circuits

Lead wire colors inside ( ) are those prior to conformity with IEC standards.


Specifications

## D-R73 $\square$ (with indicator light)

| Auto switch part no. | D-R731, D-R732 |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Applicable load | Relay, PLC |  |
| Load voltage | 100VAC | 24 VDC |
| Maximum load current <br> and load current range | 5 to 20mA | 5 to 40 mA |
| Contact protection circuit | Not available |  |
| Internal voltage drop | 2.4 V or less |  |
| Indicator light | Red LED lights up when ON |  |

D-R80 $\square$ (without indicator light)

| Auto switch part no. | D-R801, D-R802 |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Applicable loads | Relay, IC circuit, PLC |  |  |
| Load voltage | $24 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{DC}}^{\mathrm{AC}}$ or less | $48 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{DC}_{\mathrm{DC}}$ | $100 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{DC}}^{\mathrm{AC}}$ |
| Maximum load current <br> and load current range | 50 mA | 40 mA | 20 mA |
| Contact protection circuit | Not available |  |  |
| Internal voltage drops | 0 |  |  |
| Indicator light | None |  |  |

- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord: $0.5 \mathrm{~m}, 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \times 2$ cores [Brown, Blue (Red, Black)] Note) Refer to page 91 for auto switch common specifications and lead wire length.


## Dimensions

D-R731: Right-hand type
D-R732: Left-hand type


D-R801: Right-hand type


D-R802: Left-hand type


# Reed Switches: Direct Mount Type D-R73 $\square$ C, D-R80 $\square$ C 

Connector
Electrical entry direction: In-line


## Specifications

D-R73 $\square$ C (with indicator light)

| Auto switch part no. | D-R731C, D-R732C |
| :--- | :---: |
| Applicable load | Relay, PLC |
| Load voltage | 24 VDC |
| Load current range | 5 to 40 mA |
| Contact protection circuit | Not available |
| Internal voltage drop | 2.4 V or less |
| Indicator light | Red LED lights up when ON |

D-R80 $\square$ C (without indicator light)

| Auto switch part no. | D-R801C, D-R802C |
| :--- | :---: |
| Applicable load | Relay, PLC |
| Load voltage | 24 V AC or less |
| Load current range | 50 mA |
| Contact protection circuits | Not available |
| Internal voltage drops | 0 |
| Indicator light | None |

- Lead wires - Oilpoof heavy-duty vinyl cord: $0.5 \mathrm{~m}, ~ \varnothing 3.4,0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \times 2$ cores [Brown, Blue (Red, Black)] Note) Refer to page 91 for auto switch common specifications and lead wire length.



## Internal circuits

Lead wire colors inside ( ) are those prior to conformity with IEC standards.


## Dimensions

## D-R731C: Right-hand type



D-R732C: Left-hand type


D-R801C: Right-hand type


D-R802C: Left-hand type


# Solid State Switches: Direct Mount Type D-S99(V), D-S9P(V), D-T99(V) 



Auto switch internal circuits
Lead wire colors inside ( ) are those prior to conformity with IEC standards.


D-S9P(V)1, D-S9P(V)2


D-T99(V)1, D-T99(V)2


Specifications
D-S99(V), D-S9P(V), D-T99(V) (with indicator light)

| Auto switch part no. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { D-S991 } \\ & \text { D-S992 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { D-S99V1 } \\ & \text { D-S99V2 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { D-S9P1 } \\ & \text { D-S9P2 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { D-S9PV1 } \\ & \text { D-S9PV2 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { D-T991 } \\ & \text { D-T992 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { D-T99V1 } \\ & \text { D-T99V2 } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Electrical entry direction | In-line | Perpendicular | In-line | Perpendicular | In-line | Perpendicular |
| Wiring type | 3-wire |  |  |  | 2-wire |  |
| Output type | NPN |  | PNP |  | - |  |
| Applicable load | IC circuit, Relay, PLC |  |  |  | 24VDC Relay, PLC |  |
| Power supply voltage | 5, 12, 24VDC (4.5 to 28VDC) |  |  |  | - |  |
| Current consumption | 10 mA or less |  |  |  | - |  |
| Load voltage | 28VDC or less |  | - |  | 24VDC (10 to 28VDC) |  |
| Load current | 40 mA or less |  | 80mA or less |  | 5 to 40 mA |  |
| Internal voltage drop | 1.5 V or less$(0.8 \mathrm{~V}$ or less at10 mA load current $)$ |  | 0.8 V or less |  | 4 V or less |  |
| Leakage current | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ or less at 24VDC |  |  |  | 0.8 mA or less at 24VDC |  |
| Indicator light | Red LED lights up when ON |  |  |  |  |  |

- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, 0.5m, ø3.4, 0.2 $2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \times 3$ cores [Brown, Black, Blue (Red, White, Black)] $0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \times 2$ cores [Brown, Blue (Red, Black)]
Note) Refer to page 91 for auto switch common specifications and lead wire length.
Dimensions


D-T991: Right-hand type


D-T992: Left-hand type


D-S99V1: Right-hand type D-S9PV1:


D-S99V2: Left-hand type D-S9PV2:


D-T99V1: Right-hand type
D-T99V2: Left-hand type


# Solid State Switches: Direct Mount Type D-S79, D-S7P, D-T79(C) 

Specifications

Grommet, Connector Electrical entry direction: In-line


Auto switch internal circuits
Lead wire colors inside ( ) are those prior to conformity with IEC standards.


D-S79, D-S7P, D-T79 (with indicator light)

| Auto switch model no. | D-S791, D-S792 | D-S7P1, D-S7P2 | D-T791, D-T792, D-T791C, D-T792C |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Wiring type | 3-wire |  | 2-wire |
| Output type | NPN | PNP | - |
| Applicable load | IC circuit, Relay, PLC |  | 24VDC relay, PLC |
| Power supply voltage | $5,12,24 \mathrm{VDC}(4.5$ to 28VDC) | - |  |
| Current consumption | 10 mA or less |  | - |
| Load voltage | 28 VDC or less | - | 24VDC (10 to 28VDC) |
| Load current | 40 mA or less | 80 mA or less | 5 to 40mA |
| Internal voltage drop | 1.5 V or less <br> (0.8V less at <br> 10 mAload current $)$ | 0.8 V or less | 4 V or less |
| Leakage current | $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ or less at 24VDC | 0.8 mA or less at 24VDC |  |
| Indicator light | Red LED lights up when ON |  |  |

- Lead wires - Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cord, $0.5 \mathrm{~m}, \varnothing 3.4,0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \times 3$ cores [Brown, Black, Blue (Red, White, Black)] $0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ x 2 cores [Brown, Blue (Red, Black)]
Note) Refer to page 91 for auto switch common specifications and for lead wire length.


## Dimensions



D-T791: Right-hand type
D-T792: Left-hand type


## Operating conditions

List the operating conditions.

## - Model used

- Operating pressure
- Load types

Ts (N.m)
Tf (N•m)
Ta (N.m)

- Load configuration
- Rotation time t(s)
- Rotation
- Load weight m(kg)
- Distance between central axis and center of gravity $\mathbf{H}$ (mm)


Rotary actuator: CRB2BW30-90S; Pressure: 0.5MPa
Mounting orientation: Vertical; Type of load: Inertial load Ta Load configuration: $\mathbf{6 0 m m} \times 40 \mathrm{~mm}$ (rectangular plate)
Rotation time ( t ): $\mathbf{0 . 3 \mathrm { s } ; \text { Rotation } ( \theta ) : 9 0 ^ { \circ }}$
Load weight ( m ): 0.15 kg
Distance between central axis and center of gravity (H): $\mathbf{3 0} \mathbf{m m}$

## Required torque

Confirm the type of load as shown below, and select an actuator that satisfies the required torque.

- Static load: Ts
- Resistance load: Tf Load types
- Inertial load: Ta

Effective torque $\geq$ Ts
Effective torque $\geq$ ( 3 to 5 ). Tf
Effective torque $\geq 10 \mathrm{Ta}$
Effective torque

## Inertial load

$$
10 \times \mathrm{Ta}=10 \times \mathrm{I} \times \dot{\omega}=10 \times 0.0002 \times \pi / 0.3^{2}
$$

$=0.07 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ < Effective torque OK
Note) "I" substitutes for (5), the value for moment of inertia

$$
\dot{\omega}=\frac{2 \theta}{t^{2}}(\dot{\omega}: \text { Angular acceleration })
$$

## Rotation time

Confirm that it is within the adjustable range of rotation time.

| Model | Rotation time adjustment range <br> for stable operation $\mathrm{S} / 90^{\circ}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| CRB2BW/CRBU2W10, 20 | 0.03 to 0.3 |
| CRB2BW/CRBU2W30 | 0.04 to 0.3 |
| CRB2BW/CRBU2W40 | 0.07 to 0.5 |
| CRB1BW50 to 100 | 0.1 to 1 |

$$
0.3 \mathrm{~s} / 90^{\circ} \quad \mathrm{OK}
$$

## Allowable load

Confirm that the radial load, thrust load, and moment are within the allowable ranges.

Thrust load: m x $9.8 \leq$ Allowable load

Allowable load

## Inertial moment

Find the load's inertial moment "I"
for the energy calculation.
$\mathrm{I}=\mathrm{m} \times\left(\mathrm{a}^{2}+\mathrm{b}^{2}\right) / \mathbf{1 2}+\mathrm{m} \times \mathrm{H}^{2}$
Inertial moment
$\mathrm{I}=0.15 \times\left(0.06^{2}+0.04^{2}\right) / 12+0.15 \times 0.03^{2}$
$=0.0002 \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$

## Kinetic energy

Confirm that the load's kinetic energy is within the allowable value.
$1 / 2 \times$ I x $\dot{\omega}{ }^{2}$ < Allowable energy
$\omega=2 \theta / t(\omega$ : Terminal angular velocity)
$\theta$ : Rotation angle (rad)
t: Rotation time (s) Allowable kinetic energy/Rotation time

Effective Torque

| Unit: N•m |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Vane type | Operating pressure ( MPa ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Size |  | 0.15 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.0 |
| 10 | Single vane | - | 0.03 | 0.06 | 0.09 | 0.12 | 0.15 | 0.18 | - | - | - |
|  | Double vane | - | 0.07 | 0.13 | 0.19 | 0.25 | 0.31 | 0.37 | - | - | - |
| 15 | Single vane | 0.06 | 0.10 | 0.17 | 0.24 | 0.32 | 0.39 | 0.46 | - | - | - |
|  | Double vane | 0.13 | 0.20 | 0.34 | 0.48 | 0.65 | 0.79 | 0.93 | - | - | - |
| 20 | Single vane | 0.16 | 0.23 | 0.39 | 0.54 | 0.70 | 0.84 | 0.99 | - | - | - |
|  | Double vane | 0.33 | 0.47 | 0.81 | 1.13 | 1.45 | 1.76 | 2.06 | - | - | - |
| 30 | Single vane | 0.44 | 0.62 | 1.04 | 1.39 | 1.83 | 2.19 | 2.58 | 3.03 | 3.40 | 3.73 |
|  | Double vane | 0.90 | 1.26 | 2.10 | 2.80 | 3.70 | 4.40 | 5.20 | 6.09 | 6.83 | 7.49 |
| 40 | Single vane | 0.81 | 1.21 | 2.07 | 2.90 | 3.73 | 4.55 | 5.38 | 6.20 | 7.03 | 7.86 |
|  | Double vane | 1.78 | 2.58 | 4.3 | 5.94 | 7.59 | 9.24 | 10.89 | 12.5 | 14.1 | 15.8 |
| 50 | Single vane | 1.20 | 1.86 | 3.14 | 4.46 | 5.69 | 6.92 | 8.14 | 9.5 | 10.7 | 11.9 |
|  | Double vane | 2.70 | 4.02 | 6.60 | 9.21 | 11.8 | 14.3 | 16.7 | 19.4 | 21.8 | 24.2 |
| 63 | Single vane | 2.59 | 3.77 | 6.11 | 8.45 | 10.8 | 13.1 | 15.5 | 17.8 | 20.2 | 22.5 |
|  | Double vane | 5.85 | 8.28 | 13.1 | 17.9 | 22.7 | 27.5 | 32.3 | 37.10 | 41.9 | 46.7 |
| 80 | Single vane | 4.26 | 6.18 | 10.4 | 14.2 | 18.0 | 21.9 | 25.7 | 30.0 | 33.8 | 37.6 |
|  | Double vane | 8.70 | 12.6 | 21.1 | 28.8 | 36.5 | 44.2 | 51.8 | 60.4 | 68.0 | 75.6 |
| 100 | Single vane | 8.6 | 12.2 | 20.6 | 28.3 | 35.9 | 43.6 | 51.2 | 59.7 | 67.3 | 75 |
|  | Double vane | 17.9 | 25.2 | 42.0 | 57.3 | 72.6 | 87.9 | 103 | 120 | 135 | 150 |

## Load Types

- Static load:Ts

Definition for our purposes:
A load that requires pressing force only, as represented by the clamp.

If the mass of the clamp itself in the drawing below is considered in the calculations, it should be regarded as an inertial load.
(Example)


- Static load: Ts

Definition for our purposes:
A load that is affected by external forces such as friction or gravity. Since the purpose is to move the load, and speed adjustment is necessary, allow an extra margin of 3 to 5 times in the effective torque. * Actuator effective torque $\geq$ (3 to 5) x Tf

- Inertial load: Ta

Definition for our purposes:
A load that is actually rotated by the actuator.
Since the purpose is to rotate the load, and speed adjustment is necessary, allow an extra margin of 10 times or more in the effective torque.

* Actuator effective torque $\geq \mathrm{S} \times \mathrm{Ta}$
( S is 10 times or more).
If the mass of the lever itself in the drawing
below is considered in the calculations, it should be regarded as an inertial load.
(Example)
Friction coefficient: $\mu$



## Accelerating torque calculation



## Allowable Load

Application of the load on the axial direction is tolerated if no dynamic load is generated and the values are within what is shown in the table below. However, avoid such operation that the load is applied directly to the shaft.

| Model | Load direction |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Fsa | Fsb | Fr |  |
| CRB2BW, CRBU2W10 | 9.8 | 9.8 | 14.7 |  |
| CRB2BW, CRBU2W15 | 9.8 | 9.8 | 14.7 |  |
| CRB2BW, CRBU2W20 | 19.6 | 19.6 | 24.5 |  |
| CRB2BW, CRBU2W30 | 24.5 | 24.5 | 29.4 |  |
| CRB2BW, CRBU2W40 | 40 | 40 | 60 |  |
| CRB1BW50 | 196 | 196 | 245 |  |
| CRB1BW63 | 340 | 340 | 390 |  |
| CRB1BW80 | 490 | 490 | 490 |  |
| CRB1BW100 | 539 | 539 | 588 |  |



## Series CRB2/CRBU2/CRB1

## 1. Thin shaft

Position of rotational axis: Perpendicular to the shaft anywhere along its length


$$
I=m_{1} \cdot \frac{a_{1}^{2}}{3}+m_{2} \cdot \frac{a_{2}^{2}}{3}
$$

## 2. Thin shaft

Position of rotational axis: Through the shaft's center of gravity


$$
I=m \cdot \frac{a^{2}}{12}
$$

3. Thin rectangular plate (rectangular parallelopiped)

Position of rotational axis: Through the plate's center of gravity


## 4. Thin rectangular plate (rectangular parallelopiped)

Position of rotational axis: Perpendicular to the plate through one end (also the same in case of a thicker plate)


$$
\mathrm{I}=\mathrm{m}_{1} \cdot \frac{4 \mathrm{a}^{2}+\mathrm{b}^{2}}{12}+\mathrm{m}_{2} \cdot \frac{4 \mathrm{a}^{2}+\mathrm{b}^{2}}{12}
$$

## 5. Thin rectangular plate (rectangular parallelopiped)

Position of rotational axis: Through the center of gravity and perpendicular to the plate (also the same in case of a thicker plate)


$$
I=m \cdot \frac{a^{2}}{12}
$$

 the plate (also the same in case of a thicker ate)

$$
\mathrm{I}=\mathrm{m} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{a}^{2}+\mathrm{b}^{2}}{12}
$$

## 6. Cylinder (including thin round plate)

Position of rotational axis: Through the plate's central axis


$$
\mathrm{I}=\mathrm{m} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{r}^{2}}{2}
$$

## 7. Solid sphere

Position of rotational axis: Through the sphere's diameter


$$
I=m \cdot \frac{2 r^{2}}{5}
$$

## 8. Thin round plate

Position of rotational axis: Through the plate's diameter


## 9. Load at the end of lever


$I=m_{1} \cdot \frac{a_{1}{ }^{2}}{3}+m_{2} \cdot a_{2}{ }^{2}+K$
(Example) When the shape of $m_{2}$ is a sphere, refer to 7 above: $w K=m_{2} \cdot \frac{2 r^{2}}{5}$
10. Gear transmission


## Model Selections Series CRB2/CRBU2/CRB1

## Kinetic Energy/Rotation Time

Even in cases where the torque required for rotation of the load is small, damage to internal parts may result from the inertial force of the load.
Take into account the load's inertial moment, kinetic energy, and rotation time during operation when making your model selection. (The inertial moment and rotation time charts can be used for your convenience in making model selections.)

## 1. Allowable kinetic energy and rotation time adjustment range

From the table below, set the rotation time within the proper adjustment range for stable operation. Note that slow speed operation exceeding the rotation time adjustment time range may lead to sticking or stopping of operation.

CRB2BW, CRBU2W: Sizes 10 to 40

| Model | Allowable kinetic energy (J) |  | Rotation time adjustment range <br>  <br>  <br>  <br> for stable operation (s $\left.s / 90^{\circ}\right)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0.00015 | 0.003 |  |
| CRB2BW15, CRBU2W15 | 0.001 | 0.0012 |  |
| CRB2BW20, CRBU2W20 | 0.003 | 0.0033 |  |
| CRB2BW30, CRBU2W30 | 0.02 |  | 0.04 to 0.3 |
| CRB2BW40, CRBU2W40 | 0.04 |  | 0.07 to 0.5 |

CRB1BW: Sizes 50 to 100

| Model | Allowable kinetic energy $(\mathrm{J})$ |  | Rotation time adjustment range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Single vane | Double vane |  |
| CRB1BW50 | 0.082 | 0.112 |  |
| CRB1BW63 | 0.12 | 0.16 |  |
| CRB1BW80 | 0.398 | 0.54 |  |
| CRB1BW100 | 0.6 | 0.811 |  |

## 2. Inertial moment calculation

Since the formula for inertial moment differs depending on the configuration of the load, refer to the inertial moment calculation formulas on the preceding page.

## 3. Model selection

Select models by applying the inertial moment and rotation time that you have calculated to the chart below.

CRB2BW, CRBU2W: Sizes 10 to 40


1. <How to read the chart>

- Inertial moment $\qquad$ $3.5 \times 10^{-6} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
- Rotation time $\qquad$ $0.12 \mathrm{~s} / 90^{\circ}$
CRB2BW, CRBU2W20 are selected in this case.

2. <Calculation example>

Load configuration: A cylinder of radius 0.03 m and mass 0.1 kg Rotation time: $0.2 \mathrm{~s} / 90^{\circ}$
$\mathrm{I}=0.1 \times \frac{0.03^{2}}{2}=4.5 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$

In the inertial moment and rotation time chart, find the intersection of the lines extended from the points corresponding to $4.5 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ on the vertical axis (inertial moment) and $0.2 \mathrm{~s} / 90^{\circ}$ on the horizontal axis (rotation time).
Since the resulting intersection point falls within the CRB2BW30 and CRBU2W30 selection range, CRB2BW30, CRBU2W30, CRB2BW40, or CRBU2W40 may be selected.

CRB1BW: Sizes 50 to 100


How to calculate the kinetic energy of the load

$$
\begin{aligned}
& E=\frac{1}{2} \cdot I \cdot \omega^{2}, \omega=\frac{2 \theta}{t} \\
& E: \text { Kinetic energy }(J) \\
& \text { I: Inertial moment of the load }\left(\mathrm{kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

| $* \omega$ : Angular speed ............. (rad/s) |  |
| ---: | :--- |
| $\theta:$ Rotation ........................ (rad) |  |
|  | $180^{\circ}=3.14 \mathrm{rad}$ |
| t: Rotation time ................. (s) |  |

* $\omega$ calculated using this formula is the angular speed at the end for equiangular accelerated motion.


## Series CRB2/CRBU2/CRB1 <br> Air Consumption/Required Air Capacity

## Air Consumption

Air consumption is the volume of air that is expended by the rotary actuator's reciprocal operation inside the actuator and in the piping between the actuator and the switching valve. It is required for selection of a compressor and for calculation of its running cost.

* The air consumption (QcR) required for one reciprocation of a single rotary actuator alone is shown in the table below, and can be used to simplify the calculation.


## Formulas

| Qcr: When the internal volume of a rotary actuator varies depending on the A and B ports, use formula (1). |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\int Q_{C R}=\mathrm{V} \times\left(\frac{\mathrm{P}+0.1}{0.1}\right) \times 10^{-3}$ | Formula (1) |
| Q $Q_{\text {cri }}=2 \mathrm{~V} \times\left(\frac{\mathrm{P}+0.1}{0.1}\right) \times 1$ | Formula (2) |
| $Q_{C P}=2 \times a \times L \times \frac{P}{0.1} \times 10$ | Formula (3) |
| Qc = Qcr + Qcp.... | Formula (4) |


| QcR $=$ Air consumption of rotary actuator | $[\mathrm{L}($ ANR $)]$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| QcP $=$ Air consumption of tubing or piping | $[\mathrm{L}($ ANR $)]$ |
| $\mathrm{V}=$ Internal volume of rotary actuator | $\left[\mathrm{cm}^{3}\right]$ |
| $\mathrm{P}=$ Operating pressure | $[\mathrm{MPa}]$ |
| $\mathrm{L}=$ Piping length | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ |
| $\mathrm{a}=$ Internal cross section of piping | $\left[\mathrm{mm}^{2}\right]$ |
| Qc $=$ Air consumption required for one reciprocation of rotary actuator $[\mathrm{L}($ ANR $)]$ |  |

When selecting a compressor, it is necessary to choose one that has sufficient reserve for the total downstream air consumption of all pneumatic actuators. This is affected by factors such as leakage in piping, consumption by drain valves and pilot valves, and reduction of air volume due to temperature drops.
Formula

| QC2 | $=$ QC $\times n \times$ Number of actuators $\times$ Reserve factor ............ Formula (5) |  |
| ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Qc2 | $=$ Compressor discharge flow rate | $[L / m i n(A N R)]$ |
| $n$ | $=$ Actuator reciprocations per minute |  |

$\mathrm{n}=$ Actuator reciprocations per minute
Reserve factor $=1.5$ or more
Internal cross section of tubing and steel piping

| Nominal size | O.D. (mm) | I.D. (mm) | Internal <br> cross section <br> $\mathrm{a}\left(\mathrm{mm}^{2}\right)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| T $\square \mathbf{0 4 2 5}$ | 4 | 2.5 | 4.9 |
| T $\square \mathbf{0 6 0 4}$ | 6 | 4 | 12.6 |
| TU 0805 | 8 | 5 | 19.6 |
| T $\square \mathbf{0 8 0 6}$ | 8 | 6 | 28.3 |
| $\mathbf{1 / 8 B}$ | - | 6.5 | 33.2 |
| T $\square \mathbf{1 0 7 5}$ | 10 | 7.5 | 44.2 |
| TU 1208 | 12 | 8 | 50.3 |
| T $\square \mathbf{1 2 0 9}$ | 12 | 9 | 63.6 |
| $\mathbf{1 / 4 B}$ | - | 9.2 | 66.5 |
| TS 1612 | 16 | 12 | 113 |
| 3/8B | - | 12.7 | 127 |
| T $\square \mathbf{1 6 1 3}$ | 16 | 13 | 133 |
| $\mathbf{1 / 2 B}$ | - | 16.1 | 204 |

## Required Air Capacity

Required air capacity is the volume of air that is required to operate the rotary actuator at a certain speed. It is required for selection of an air preparation equipment and piping size.

Formula

$$
Q_{R}=30 \times \frac{Q_{c}}{t}
$$

Formula (6)
$Q_{R}=$ Required air capacity
[L/min (ANR)]
$Q_{c}=$ Air consumption required for one reciprocation of rotary actuator [L (ANR)]
................ Formula (4)
$t=$ Rotation time (one-way) of rotary actuator

## Air Consumption

<Table 1> CRB2, CRBU2, CRB1
Unit: L (ANR)

| Vane type | Size | Rotation | Volume: V( $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ ) |  | Operating pressure (MPa) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Pressurized port: A | Pressurized port: B | 0.15 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.0 |
|  | 10 | 90 | 0.6 | 1.0 | - | 0.005 | 0.006 | 0.008 | 0.009 | 0.011 | 0.013 | - | - | - |
|  |  | 180 | 1.2 |  | - | 0.007 | 0.010 | 0.012 | 0.014 | 0.017 | 0.019 | - | - | - |
|  |  | 270 | 1.5 |  | - | 0.009 | 0.012 | 0.015 | 0.018 | 0.021 | 0.024 | - | - | - |
|  | 15 | 90 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 0.006 | 0.007 | 0.010 | 0.012 | 0.015 | 0.017 | 0.020 | - | - | - |
|  |  | 180 | 2.9 |  | 0.014 | 0.017 | 0.023 | 0.029 | 0.034 | 0.040 | 0.046 | - | - | - |
|  |  | 270 | 3.7 |  | 0.018 | 0.022 | 0.029 | 0.037 | 0.044 | 0.051 | 0.059 | - | - | - |
|  | 20 | 90 | 3.6 | 4.8 | 0.021 | 0.025 | 0.033 | 0.042 | 0.050 | 0.058 | 0.066 | - | - |  |
|  |  | 180 | 6.1 |  | 0.030 | 0.036 | 0.048 | 0.060 | 0.072 | 0.084 | 0.097 | - | - | - |
|  |  | 270 | 7.9 |  | 0.039 | 0.047 | 0.063 | 0.078 | 0.094 | 0.109 | 0.125 | - | - | - |
|  | 30 | 90 | 8.5 | 11.3 | 0.049 | 0.059 | 0.078 | 0.098 | 0.118 | 0.137 | 0.157 | 0.176 | 0.196 | 0.215 |
|  |  | 180 | 15 |  | 0.074 | 0.089 | 0.119 | 0.148 | 0.178 | 0.208 | 0.237 | 0.267 | 0.297 | 0.326 |
|  |  | 270 | 20.2 |  | 0.100 | 0.120 | 0.160 | 0.200 | 0.240 | 0.280 | 0.320 | 0.359 | 0.399 | 0.439 |
|  | 40 | 90 | 21 | 25 | 0.114 | 0.137 | 0.182 | 0.228 | 0.273 | 0.318 | 0.364 | 0.409 | 0.455 | 0.500 |
|  |  | 180 | 31.5 |  | 0.156 | 0.187 | 0.250 | 0.312 | 0.374 | 0.436 | 0.498 | 0.561 | 0.623 | 0.685 |
|  |  | 270 | 41 |  | 0.203 | 0.244 | 0.325 | 0.406 | 0.487 | 0.568 | 0.649 | 0.730 | 0.811 | 0.891 |
|  | 50 | 90 | 30 |  | 0.149 | 0.178 | 0.238 | 0.297 | 0.356 | 0.415 | 0.475 | 0.534 | 0.593 | 0.652 |
|  |  | 100 | 32 |  | 0.159 | 0.190 | 0.254 | 0.317 | 0.380 | 0.443 | 0.506 | 0.569 | 0.633 | 0.696 |
|  |  | 180 | 49 |  | 0.243 | 0.291 | 0.388 | 0.485 | 0.582 | 0.678 | 0.775 | 0.872 | 0.969 | 1.065 |
|  |  | 190 | 51 |  | 0.253 | 0.303 | 0.404 | 0.505 | 0.605 | 0.706 | 0.807 | 0.908 | 1.008 | 1.109 |
|  |  | 270 | 66 |  | 0.327 | 0.393 | 0.523 | 0.653 | 0.784 | 0.914 | 1.044 | 1.174 | 1.305 | 1.435 |
|  |  | 280 | 68 |  | 0.337 | 0.405 | 0.539 | 0.673 | 0.807 | 0.942 | 1.076 | 1.210 | 1.344 | 1.479 |
|  | 63 | 90 | 70 |  | 0.347 | 0.416 | 0.555 | 0.693 | 0.831 | 0.969 | 1.107 | 1.246 | 1.384 | 1.522 |
|  |  | 100 | 73 |  | 0.362 | 0.434 | 0.578 | 0.723 | 0.867 | 1.011 | 1.155 | 1.299 | 1.443 | 1.587 |
|  |  | 180 | 94 |  | 0.466 | 0.559 | 0.745 | 0.930 | 1.116 | 1.302 | 1.487 | 1.673 | 1.858 | 2.044 |
|  |  | 190 | 97 |  | 0.481 | 0.577 | 0.769 | 0.960 | 1.152 | 1.343 | 1.535 | 1.726 | 1.918 | 2.109 |
|  |  | 270 | 118 |  | 0.585 | 0.702 | 0.935 | 1.168 | 1.401 | 1.634 | 1.867 | 2.100 | 2.333 | 2.566 |
|  |  | 280 | 121 |  | 0.600 | 0.720 | 0.959 | 1.198 | 1.436 | 1.675 | 1.914 | 2.153 | 2.392 | 2.631 |
|  | 80 | 90 | 88 |  | 0.437 | 0.523 | 0.697 | 0.871 | 1.045 | 1.218 | 1.392 | 1.566 | 1.740 | 1.913 |
|  |  | 100 | 93 |  | 0.461 | 0.553 | 0.737 | 0.920 | 1.104 | 1.288 | 1.471 | 1.655 | 1.839 | 2.022 |
|  |  | 180 | 138 |  | 0.685 | 0.821 | 1.093 | 1.366 | 1.638 | 1.911 | 2.183 | 2.456 | 2.728 | 3.001 |
|  |  | 190 | 143 |  | 0.709 | 0.851 | 1.133 | 1.415 | 1.698 | 1.980 | 2.262 | 2.545 | 2.827 | 3.109 |
|  |  | 270 | 188 |  | 0.933 | 1.118 | 1.490 | 1.861 | 2.232 | 2.603 | 2.974 | 3.345 | 3.717 | 4.088 |
|  |  | 280 | 193 |  | 0.958 | 1.148 | 1.529 | 1.910 | 2.291 | 2.672 | 3.053 | 3.434 | 3.815 | 4.196 |
|  | 100 | 90 | 186 |  | 0.923 | 1.106 | 1.474 | 1.841 | 2.208 | 2.575 | 2.943 | 3.310 | 3.677 | 4.044 |
|  |  | 100 | 197 |  | 0.977 | 1.172 | 1.561 | 1.950 | 2.339 | 2.728 | 3.117 | 3.506 | 3.894 | 4.283 |
|  |  | 180 | 281 |  | 1.394 | 1.672 | 2.226 | 2.781 | 3.336 | 3.891 | 4.446 | 5.000 | 5.555 | 6.110 |
|  |  | 190 | 292 |  | 1.449 | 1.737 | 2.314 | 2.890 | 3.467 | 4.043 | 4.620 | 5.196 | 5.773 | 6.349 |
|  |  | 270 | 376 |  | 1.866 | 2.237 | 2.979 | 3.721 | 4.464 | 5.206 | 5.948 | 6.691 | 7.433 | 8.175 |
|  |  | 280 | 387 |  | 1.920 | 2.302 | 3.066 | 3.830 | 4.594 | 5.358 | 6.122 | 6.887 | 7.651 | 8.415 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & \stackrel{0}{\Gamma} \\ & \frac{0}{0} \\ & \frac{0}{3} \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | 10 | 90 | 1.0 |  | - | 0.006 | 0.008 | 0.010 | 0.012 | 0.014 | 0.016 | - | - | - |
|  |  | 100 | 1.1 |  | - | 0.007 | 0.009 | 0.011 | 0.013 | 0.015 | 0.017 | - | - | - |
|  | 15 | 90 | 2.6 |  | 0.013 | 0.015 | 0.021 | 0.026 | 0.031 | 0.036 | 0.041 | - | - | - |
|  |  | 100 | 2.7 |  | 0.013 | 0.016 | 0.021 | 0.027 | 0.032 | 0.037 | 0.043 | - | - | - |
|  | 20 | 90 |  | . 6 | 0.028 | 0.033 | 0.044 | 0.055 | 0.066 | 0.078 | 0.089 | - | - | - |
|  |  | 100 |  | . 7 | 0.028 | 0.034 | 0.045 | 0.056 | 0.068 | 0.079 | 0.090 | - | - | - |
|  | 30 | 90 | 14. | . 4 | 0.071 | 0.086 | 0.114 | 0.143 | 0.171 | 0.199 | 0.228 | 0.256 | 0.285 | 0.313 |
|  |  | 100 | 14 |  | 0.072 | 0.086 | 0.115 | 0.144 | 0.172 | 0.201 | 0.229 | 0.258 | 0.287 | 0.315 |
|  | 40 | 90 | 33 |  | 0.164 | 0.196 | 0.261 | 0.327 | 0.392 | 0.457 | 0.522 | 0.587 | 0.652 | 0.718 |
|  |  | 100 | 34 |  | 0.169 | 0.202 | 0.269 | 0.337 | 0.404 | 0.471 | 0.538 | 0.605 | 0.672 | 0.739 |
|  | 50 | 90 | 48 |  | 0.238 | 0.286 | 0.380 | 0.475 | 0.570 | 0.665 | 0.759 | 0.854 | 0.949 | 1.044 |
|  |  | 100 | 52 |  | 0.258 | 0.309 | 0.412 | 0.515 | 0.617 | 0.720 | 0.823 | 0.925 | 1.028 | 1.131 |
|  | 63 | 90 | 98 |  | 0.486 | 0.583 | 0.776 | 0.970 | 1.163 | 1.357 | 1.550 | 1.744 | 1.937 | 2.131 |
|  |  | 100 | 104 |  | 0.516 | 0.619 | 0.824 | 1.029 | 1.235 | 1.440 | 1.645 | 1.851 | 2.056 | 2.261 |
|  | 80 | 90 | 136 |  | 0.675 | 0.809 | 1.078 | 1.346 | 1.615 | 1.883 | 2.152 | 2.420 | 2.689 | 2.957 |
|  |  | 100 | 146 |  | 0.724 | 0.869 | 1.157 | 1.445 | 1.733 | 2.022 | 2.310 | 2.598 | 2.886 | 3.175 |
|  | 100 | 90 | 272 |  | 1.350 | 1.618 | 2.155 | 2.692 | 3.229 | 3.766 | 4.303 | 4.840 | 5.377 | 5.914 |
|  |  | 100 | 294 |  | 1.459 | 1.749 | 2.329 | 2.910 | 3.490 | 4.071 | 4.651 | 5.232 | 5.812 | 6.393 |

## Series CRB2/CRBU2/CRB1 Safety Instructions

These safety instructions are intended to prevent a hazardous situation and/or equipment damage. These instructions indicate the level of potential hazard by a label of "Caution", "Warning", or "Danger". To ensure safety, be sure to observe ISO 4414 Note 1), JIS B 8370 Note 2) and other safety practices.

』 - Caution: Operator error could result in injury or equipment damage.
. Warning : Operator error could result in serious injury or loss of life.
I Danger : In extreme conditions, there is a possible result of serious injury or loss of life.

Note 1) ISO 4414: Pneumatic fluid power - Recommendations for the application of equipment to transmission and control systems
Note 2) JIS B 8370: General Rules for Pneumatic Equipment

## © Warning

1. The compatibility of pneumatic equipment is the responsibility of the person who designs the pneumatic system or decides its specifications.
Since the products specified here are used in various operating conditions, their compatibility with the specific pneumatic system must be based on specifications or after analysis and/or tests to meet your specific requirements.
2. Only trained personnel should operate pneumatically operated machinery and equipment.
Compressed air can be dangerous if handled incorrectly. Assembly, handling or repair of pneumatic systems should be performed by trained and experienced operators.
3. Do not service machinery/equipment or attempt to remove components until safety is confirmed.
4. Inspection and maintenance of machinery/equipment should only be performed after confirmation of safe locked-out control positions.
5. When equipment is to be removed, confirm the safety process as mentioned above. Cut the supply pressure for this equipment and exhaust all residual compressed air in the system.
6. Before machinery/equipment is restarted, take measures to prevent shooting-out of cylinder piston rod, etc. (Bleed air into the system gradually to create back pressure.)
7. Contact SMC if the product is to be used in any of the following conditions:
8. Conditions and environments beyond the given specifications, or if product is used outdoors.
9. Installation on equipment in conjunction with atomic energy, railway, air navigation, vehicles, medical equipment, food and beverages, recreation equipment, emergency stop circuits, press applications, or safety equipment.
10. An application which has the possibility of having negative effects on people, property, or animals, requiring special safety analysis.

Be sure to read before handling.

Design

## @Warning

1. The machinery should be designed to ensure a safety for load variations, lifting/lowering operations, or changes in frictional resistance.
Operating speed will increase, and bodily injury may occur, or damage to the machinery itself may occur.
2. A protective cover is recommended to minimize the risk of personal injury.
If a driven object and moving parts of an actuator pose a danger of personal injury, design the structure to avoid contact with the human body.
3. Securely tighten all stationary parts and connected parts so that they will not become loose.
Particularly when a rotary actuator operates with high frequency or is installed where there is a lot of vibration, ensure that all parts remain secure.
4. A shock absorber may be required.

When a driven object is operated at high speed or the load is heavy, there is a danger of exceeding the allowable kinetic enegy of the rotary actuator. Therefore, install an external shock absorber to relieve the impact before reaching the end of rotation. In this case, the rigidity of the machinery should also be examined.
5. Take into account a possible drop in operating pressure due to a power outage.
When a actuator is used as clamping mechanism, there is a danger of work piece dropping if there is a decrease in clamping force due to a drop in circuit pressure caused by a power outage. Therefore, safety equipment should be installed to prevent damage to machinery and bodily injury.
6. Take into account a possible loss of power source.
Measures should be taken to protect against bodily injury and equipment damage in the event that there is a loss of power to equipment controlled by pneumatics, electricity, or hydraulics.
7. Design circuitry that takes residual pressure into a consideration when a speed controller is installed at exhaust side.
If the supply side is pressurized when there is no residual pressure on the exhaust side, the actuator may operate abnormally fast and this can cause bodily injury, and/or damage to equipment.
8. Take into account emergency stops.

Design the system so that bodily injury and/or damage to machinery and equipment will not occur when machinery is stopped by a manual emergency stop or a safety device triggered by abnormal conditions such as a power outage.
9. Take into account the action of the system when operation is restarted after an emergency stop or abnormal stop.
Design machinery so that bodily injury or equipment damage will not occur upon restart of operation.
When the actuator has to be reset at the starting position, install safe manual control equipment.

## Design

## § Warning

10. Do not use this product as a shock absorbing mechanism.
If abnormal pressure or leakage occurs, there may be a drastic loss of deceleration effectiveness, leading to danger of bodily injury as well as damage to equipment and machinery.

## Selection

## © Warning

1. Keep the speed setting within the product's allowable energy value.
Operating with the kinetic energy of the load exceeding the allowable value can damage to the product, leading to bodily injury as well as damage to equipment and machinery.
2. Provide a shock absorbing mechanism when kinetic energy applied to the product exceeds the allowable value.
Operation of the actuator exceeding its allowable kinetic energy can damage the product, leading to bodily injury and damage to equipment and machinery.
3. Do not perform intermediate stop or holding operations by trapping air pressure inside the actuator.
If the operation of the actuator without an external stop mechanism is stopped at an intermediate position by trapping air pressure with a directional control valve, the stopping position may not be hold due to leakage. This can cause bodily injury and damage to equipment and machinery.

## $\triangle$ Caution

1. Do not operate the product at low speeds that are below the prescribed speed adjustment range.
Operating at low speeds below the speed adjustment range may cause sticking and slipping or stopping of operation.
2. Do not apply external torque that exceeds the product's rated output.
Applying external force exceeding the product's rated output can damage the actuator.
3. When repeatability of the rotation angle is required, the load should be directly stopped externally.
The initial rotation angle may vary even for the actuator equipped with angle adjustment.
4. Avoid operation with hydraulic system.

Operation on hydraulic systems can damage the product.
5. Allow a torque margin for the actuator when the load variations are anticipated.
When the actuator is mounted horizontally (i.e., the actuator is in a lateral direction), load variations can cause adverse effects to the actuator.

## $\triangle$ Warning

1. Be sure to keep equipment from rotating any more than necessary when the angle is adjusted by supplying pressure.
When the angle is adjusted by supplying air, the actuator may rotate and fall during the adjustment depending on its mounting orientation. This can cause bodily injury and damage to equipment and machinery.
2. Do not loosen the angle adjustment screw beyond the adjustment range.
Loosening the angle adjustment screw past the adjustment range can cause the screw to come out causing bodily injury and damage to equipment and machinery.
3. Do not allow external magnetism near the actuator.
Since the auto switches are sensitive to magnetism, external magnetism in close proximity to the actuator can cause malfunction leading to bodily injury and damage to equipment and machinery.
4. Do not perform additional machining on the product.
Additional machining of the product can adversely affect product strength and damage the actuator, leading to bodily injury and damage to equipment and machinery.
5. Do not enlarge the fixed restrictor on the piping port by remachining.
Enlarging the bore size will increase the rotation speed and impact force. This can damage the actuator leading to bodily injury and damage to equipment and machinery.
6. Avoid direct connection with output shaft, but rather align using a shaft coupling with a sufficient degree of freedom to absorb the decenter and deflection angle when using on the load side.
Directly connecting a bearing and output shaft will cause twisting due to the decenter and deflection angle, and this can cause a malfunction leading to bodily injury and damage to equipment and machinery.
7. Do not apply loads to the shaft exceeding the values shown on page 99.
Applying loads exceeding the allowable values to the actuator can cause the actuator to malfunction and leading to bodily injury and damage to equipment and machinery.


A load up to the allowable radial/thrust load can be applied provided that a dynamic load is not generated. However, applications that a load is directly applied to the shaft should be avoided whenever possible. In order to further improve operating conditions, methods such as shown in the drawings above are recommended so that the direct load is not applied to the shaft.

## $\triangle$ Warning

8. Install external stoppers away from the axis of rotation.
If the stopper is installed close to the axis of rotation, the reactive force operating on the stopper due to torque generated by the actuator itself will be applied to the shaft. This can damage the shaft and bearing, leading to bodily injury and damage to equipment and machinery.
Precautions when using external stoppers
When the kinetic energy generated by the load exceeds the limit value of the actuator, an external absorbing mechanism must be provided to absorb the energy.
The figure below illustrates the correct mounting of the external stopper.

External stopper


External stopper becomes a fulcrum, and the load's inertial force is applied to the shaft as a bending moment.


## $\triangle$ Caution

1. Secure the block of the angle adjustment unit using the specified torque range.
Using a tightening torque below the specified value can cause the block to slip out of position and exceed its set angle during operation.
2. Do not wipe the model number on the label with solutions such as organic solvents.
Using such solutions to wipe the label can erase the model numbers.
3. Do not strike the shaft while the body is secured, or strike the body while the shaft is secured.
This can bend the shaft and damage the bearing. Secure the shaft when installing a load on the shaft.
4. Do not step directly on the shaft or the equipment installed on the shaft.
Stepping directly on the shaft can damage the shaft and bearing.
5. Operate the actuator with the angle adjustment mechanism within the specified adjustment range.
Operating beyond the adjustment range can cause malfunctioning and damage to the actuator. Refer to product specifications for the adjustment range of each product.

Series CRB2/CRBU2/CRB1 Rotary Actuator Precautions 3
Be sure to read before handling.

## Air Supply

## © Warning

1. Use clean air.

Do not use compressed air which contains chemicals, synthetic oils containing organic solvents, salt, or corrosive gases, as this can cause damage or malfunction.

## $\triangle$ Caution

1. Install air filters.

Install air filters at the inlet side of valves. The filtration degree should be 5 um or finer.
2. Install an after-cooler, air dryer, or water separator (Drain Catch).
Compressed air that includes excessive drainage or condensate may cause malfunction of rotary actuators and other pneumatic equipment. To prevent this, install an aftercooler, air dryer, or water separator (Drain Catch).
3. Use the product within the specified range of fluid and ambient temperature.
Take measures to prevent freezing since moisture in circuits can freeze at, or below $5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and this can cause damage to seals and lead to malfunctions
Refer to SMC's "Air Cleaning Equipment" catalog for further details on compressed air quality.

## Operating Environment

## $\triangle$ Warning

1. Do not use in environments where there is a danger of corrosion.
Refer to the construction drawings regarding materials of rotary actuators.
2. Do not use in dusty environments or where exposure to water and oil spray or splash are expected.

## Speed Adjustment

© Warning

1. Adjust the speed gradually increasing from a low speed to the desired setting.
Adjusting the speed from a high speed can damage machinery and bodily injury.

## Lubrication

## ©Caution

1. Operate without lubrication from a pneumatic system lubricator. The actuator can be operated with lubrication; however, stick-slip will occur.

## Maintenance

## $\triangle$ Warning

1. Perform maintenance inspection according to the procedure indicated in the instructional manual. Improper handling and maintenance may cause malfunctioning and damage of machinery or equipment to occur.
2. Do not disassemble the actuator while the power and supply air are turned on during maintenance inspection.
3. Conduct suitable function tests after the product has been disassembled for maintenance inspection.
Failure to test functions can result in inability to satisfy the product specifications.

## $\triangle$ Caution

1. For lubrication, use the grease specified for each product.
The use of a lubricant other than specified can cause damage to seals.

Series CRB2/CRBU2/CRB1 Auto Switch Precautions 1

Be sure to read before handling.

## Design and Selection

## Warning

## 1. Confirm the specifications.

Read the specifications carefully and use the product appropriately. The product may be damaged or malfunction if it is used outside the range of specifications of load current, voltage, temperature, or impact.
2. Take precautions when multiple actuators are used close together.
When two or more auto switch actuators are lined up in close proximity to each other, magnetic field interference may cause the switches to malfunction. Maintain a minimum actuator separation of 10 mm . (When the allowable interval is specified for each actuator series, use the indicated value.)

## 3. Keep wiring as short as possible.

<Reed switches>
As the length of the wiring to a load gets longer, the rush current at switching on becomes greater, and this may shorten the product's life. (The switch will stay on all the time.)

1) For an auto switch without a contact protection circuit, use a contact protection box when the wire length is 5 m or longer.
2) Even when an auto switch has a built-in contact protection circuit, if the lead wire length is 30 m or more, the rush current cannot be adequately absorbed and the life of the switch may be shortened. Contact SMC in this case, as it will be necessary to connect a contact protection box to extend the life of the switch.
<Solid state switches>
3) Although wire length should not affect switch function, use a wire that is 100 m or shorter.
4. Monitor the internal voltage drop of the switch.
<Reed switches>
1) Switches with an indicator light

- If auto switches are connected in series as shown below, take note that there will be a large voltage drop because of internal resistance in the light emitting diodes. (Refer to internal voltage drop in the auto switch specifications.)
[The voltage drop will be " n " times larger when " n " auto switches are connected.]
Even though an auto switch operates normally, the load may not operate.

- Similarly, when operating below a specified voltage, it is possible that the load may be ineffective even though the auto switch function is normal. Therefore, the formula below should be satisfied after confirming the minimum operating voltage of the load.

Supply voltage - | Internal voltage |
| :---: |
| drop of switch |$>\underset{\text { vinimum operating }}{\text { voltage of load }}$

2) If the internal resistance of a light emitting diode causes a problem, select a switch without an indicator light.
<Solid state switches>
3) Generally, the internal voltage drop will be greater with a 2 wire solid state auto switch than with a reed switch. Take the same precautions as in 1) above.
Also, note that a 12 VDC relay is not applicable.

## 5. Monitor leakage current.

<Solid state switches>
With a 2-wire solid state auto switch, current (leakage current) flows to the load to operate the internal circuit even when in the off state.

Current to operate load (off condition) > Leakage current
If the condition given in the above formula is not met, it will not reset correctly (stays on). Use a 3 -wire switch if this specification cannot be satisfied.
Moreover, leakage current flow to the load will be " $n$ " times larger when " n " auto switches are connected in parallel.
6. Do not use a load that generates surge voltage.
<Reed switches>
If driving a load that generates surge voltage, such as a relay, use a switch with a built-in contact protection circuit or a contact protection box.
<Solid state switches>
Although a zener diode for surge protection is connected at the output side of a solid state auto switch, damage may still occur if a surge is applied repeatedly. When directly driving a load which generates surge, such as a relay or solenoid valve, use a type of switch with a built-in surge absorbing element.

## 7. Cautions for use in an interlock circuit

When an auto switch is used for an interlock signal requiring high reliability, devise a double interlock system to safeguard against malfunctions by providing a mechanical protection function, or by also using another switch (sensor) together with the auto switch.
Also, perform periodic inspection and confirm proper operation.
8. Ensure sufficient clearance for maintenance activities.
When designing an application, be sure to allow sufficient clearance for maintenance and inspections.

Series CRB2/CRBU2/CRB1
Auto Switch Precautions 2
Be sure to read before handling.

## Mounting and Adjustment

## © Warning

## 1. Do not drop or bump.

Do not drop, bump, or apply excessive impacts $\left(300 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right.$ or more for reed switches and $1000 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ or more for solid state switches) while handling. Although the body of the switch may not be damaged, the inside of the switch could be damaged and cause a malfunction.
2. Do not carry a rotary actuator by the auto switch lead wires.
Never carry a actuator by its lead wires. This may not only cause broken lead wires, but it may cause internal elements of the switch to be damaged by the stress.
3. Mount switches using the proper tightening torque.
When a switch is tightened beyond the torque range, the mounting screws, mounting bracket or switch may be damaged.
On the other hand, tightening below torque range may allow the switch to slip out of position.
4. Mount a switch at the center of the operating range.
Adjust the mounting position of an auto switch so that the piston stops at the center of the operating range (the range in which a switch is on). (The mounting positions shown in the catalog indicate the optimum position at the stroke end.) If mounted at the end of the operating range (around the borderline of on and off), the operation will be unstable.

## Wiring

## $\triangle$ Warning

## 1. Avoid repeatedly bending or stretching lead

 wires.Broken lead wires will result from repeatedly applying bending stress or stretching force to the lead wires.
2. Be sure to connect the load before power is applied.
<2-wire type>
If the power is turned on when an auto switch is not connected to a load, the switch will be instantly damaged because of excess current.

## 3. Confirm proper insulation of wiring.

Be certain that there is no faulty wiring insulation (such as contact with other circuits, ground fault, improper insulation between terminals). Damage may occur due to excess current flow into a switch.
4. Do not wire in conjunction with power lines or high voltage lines.
Wire separately from power lines or high voltage lines, avoiding parallel wiring or wiring in the same conduit with these lines. Control circuits containing auto switches may malfunction due to noise from these other lines.

## Wiring

## $\triangle$ Warning

## 5. Do not allow short circuit of loads.

<Reed switches>
If the power is turned on with a load in a short circuited condition, the switch will be instantly damaged because of excess current flow into the switch.
<Solid state switches>
D-F9 $\square(\mathrm{V})$, $\mathrm{D}-\mathrm{F9} \square \mathrm{~W}(\mathrm{~V})$ and all models of PNP output type switches do not have built-in short circuit protection circuits. If loads are short circuited, the switches will be instantly damaged, as in the case of reed switches.
Take special care to avoid reverse wiring with the brown power supply line and the black output line on 3 -wire type switches.

## 6. Avoid incorrect wiring.

<Reed switches>
A 24VDC switch with indicator light has polarity. The brown lead wire or terminal No. 1 is (+), and the blue lead wire or terminal No. 2 is ( - ).

1) If connections are reversed, the switch will still operate, but the light emitting diode will not light up.
Also note that a current greater than the maximum specified one will damage a light emitting diode and make it inoperable.
<Solid state switches>
2) Even if connections are reversed on a 2-wire type switch, the switch will not be damaged because it is protected by a protection circuit, but it will remain in a normally on state. But reverse wiring in a load short circuit condition should be avoided to protect the switch from being damaged.
3) Even if (+) and ( - ) power supply line connections are reversed on a 3 -wire type switch, the switch will be protected by a protection circuit. However, if the (+) power supply line is connected to the blue wire and the (-) power supply line is connected to the black wire, the switch will be damaged.

## * Lead wire colour changes

Lead wire colors of SMC switches have been changed in order to meet NECA Standard 0402 for production beginning September, 1996 and thereafter. Please refer to the tables provided.
Special care should be taken regarding wire polarity during the time that the old colours still coexist with the new colours.

| 2-wire |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
|  | Old | New |
| Output (+) | Red | Brown |
| Output (-) | Black | Blue |


| 3-wire |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
|  | Old | New |
| Power supply $(+)$ | Red | Brown |
| GND | Black | Blue |
| Output | White | Black |

Series CRB2/CRBU2/CRB1 Auto Switch Precautions 3

Be sure to read before handling.

Operating Environment

## © Warning

1. Never use in an atmosphere of explosive gases.
The construction of auto switches is not intended to prevent explosion. Never use in an atmosphere with an explosive gas since this may cause a serious explosion.
2. Do not use in an area where a magnetic field is generated.
Auto switches will malfunction or magnets inside actuators will become demagnetized. (Consult with SMC regarding the availability of magnetic field resistant auto switches.)
3. Do not use in an environment where the auto switch will be continually exposed to water.
Switches satisfy IEC standard IP67 construction (JIS C 0920: watertight construction). Nevertheless, they should not be used in applications where they are continually exposed to water splash or spray. This may cause deterioration of the insulation or swelling of the potting resin inside switches and may cause a malfunction.
4. Do not use in an environment with oil or chemicals.
Consult with SMC if auto switches will be used in an environment laden with coolants, cleaning solvents, various oils or chemicals. If auto switches are used under these conditions for even a short time, they may be adversely affected by a deterioration of the insulation, a malfunction due to swelling of the potting resin, or hardening of the lead wires.
5. Do not use in an environment with temperature cycles.
Consult with SMC if switches are to be used where there are temperature cycles other than normal temperature changes, as they may be adversely affected internally.
6. Do not use in an environment where there is excessive impact shock.
<Reed switches>
When excessive impact ( $300 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ or more) is applied to a reed switch during operation, the contact point may malfunction and generate or cut off a signal momentarily ( 1 ms or less). Consult with SMC regarding the need to use a solid state switch depending on the environment.
7. Do not use in an area where surges are generated.
<Solid state switch>
When there are units (such as solenoid type lifters, high frequency induction furnaces, motors) that generate a large amount of surge in the area around actuators with solid state auto switches, their proximity or pressure may cause deterioration or damage to the internal circuit elements of the switches. Avoid sources of surge generation and crossed lines.
8. Avoid accumulation of iron waste or close contact with magnetic substances.
When a large accumulated amount of ferrous waste such as machining chips or welding spatter, or a magnetic substance (something attracted by a magnet) is brought into close proximity to an actuator with auto switches, this may cause the auto switches to malfunction due to a loss of the magnetic force inside the actuator.

## @Warning

## 1. Perform the following maintenance

 inspection and services periodically in order to prevent possible danger due to unexpected auto switch malfunction.1) Securely tighten switch mounting screws.

If screws become loose or the mounting position is dislocated, retighten them after readjusting the mounting position
2) Confirm that there is no damage to lead wires.

To prevent faulty insulation, replace switches or repair lead wires if damage is discovered.

## Other

## $\triangle$ Warning

1. Consult with SMC concerning water resistance, elasticity of lead wires, and usage at welding sites.


SMC Pneumatik GmbH (Austria) Girakstrasse 8, A-2100 Korneuburg Phone: +43 2262-62280, Fax: +43 2262-62285 E-mail: office@smc.at
http://www.smc.at


SMC Pneumatics N.V./S.A. Nijverheidsstraat 20, B-2160 Wommelgem Phone: 03-355-1464, Fax: 03-355-1466 E-mail: post@smcpneumatics.be


Czech Republic
SMC Industrial Automation CZ s.r.o. Hudcova 78a, CZ-61200 Brno
Phone: +4205414 24611, Fax: +420 541218034
E-mail: office@smc.cz
http://www.smc.cz

## D $\square$ Denmark

SMC Pneumatik A/S
Knudsminde 4B, DK-8300 Odder
Phone: (45)70252900, Fax: (45)70252901
E-mail: smc@smc-pneumatik.dk


Estonia
SMC Pneumatics Estonia OÜ
Laki 12-101, 10621 Tallinn
Phone: 06 593540, Fax: 0659354
http://www.smcpneumatics.ee


Finland
SMC Pneumatics Finland OY PL72, Tiistinniityntie 4, SF-02031 ESPOO Phone: 09-859 580, Fax: 09-8595 8595


SMC Pneumatique, S.A.
1, Boulevard de Strasbourg, Parc Gustave Eiffel Bussy Saint Georges
F-77607 Marne La Vallee Cedex 3
Phone: 01-6476 1000, Fax: 01-6476 1010


Germany
SMC Pneumatik GmbH
Boschring 13-15, D-63329 Egelsbach Phone: 06103-4020, Fax: 06103-402139
E-mail: info@smc-pneumatik.de

S. Parianopoulus S.A

7, Konstantinoupoleos Street,
GR-11855 Athens
Phone: 01-3426076, Fax: 01-3455578


SMC Hungary Ipari Automatizálási Kft. Budafoki ut 107-113, H-1117 Budapest Phone: +36 1371 1343, Fax: +36 13711344 E-mail: office@smc-automation.hu http://www.smc-automation.hu


SMC Pneumatics (Ireland) Ltd 2002 Citywest Business Campus
Naas Road, Saggart, Co. Dublin Phone: 01-403 9000, Fax: 01-464-0500


SMC Italia Staly
Via Garibaldi 62, I-20061Carugate, (Milano) hone: 02-92711, Fax: 02-9271365 E-mail: mailbox@smcitalia.it


SMC Pneumatics Latvia SIA
Smerla 1-705, Riga LV-1006, Latvia
Phone: 0777-94-74, Fax: 0777-94-75


JAB Ottensten Lietuva
Savanoriu pr. 180, LT-2600 Vilnius, Lithuania Phone/Fax: 370-2651602


SMC Pneumatics BV
De Ruyterkade 120, NL-1011 AB Amsterdam
Phone: 020-5318888, Fax: 020-5318880
E-mail: info@smcpneumatics.nl


SMC Pneumatics Norway A/S
Vollsveien 13 C, Granfos Næringspark
N-1366 Lysaker
Tel: (47) 671290 20, Fax: (47) 67129021

## 

SMC Industrial Automation Polska Sp.z.o.o ul. Konstruktorska 11A, PL-02-673 Warszawa
Phone: +48 22548 5085, Fax: +48 225485087
E-mail: office@smc.pl
http://www.smc.pl

## (贸) Portugal

SMC Sucursal Portugal, S.A
Rua de Engo ${ }^{\text {F }}$ Ferreira Dias 452, 4100-246 Porto
Phone: 22-610-89-22, Fax: 22-610-89-36
E-mail: postpt@smc.smces.es

## Romania

SMC Romania srl
Vasile Stroescu 19, Sector 2, Bucharest
Phone: 01-3205111, Fax: 01-3261489
E-mail: smccadm@canad.ro


## Russia

SMC Pneumatik LLC
36/40 Sredny pr. St. Petersburg 199004
Phone.:(812) 118 5445, Fax:(812) 1185449
E-mail: smcfa@peterlink.ru


Slovakia
SMC Priemyselná Automatizáciá, s.r.o.
Námestie Martina Benku 10
SK-81107 Bratislava
Phone: +421 2444 56725, Fax: +421 244456028
E-mail: office@smc.sk
http://www.smc.sk


SMC industrijska Avtomatika d.o.o
Grajski trg 15, SLO-8360 Zuzemberk
Phone: +386 73885240 Fax: +386 73885249
E-mail: office@smc-ind-avtom.si
http://www.smc-ind-avtom.si


SMC España, S.A.
Zuazobidea 14
01015 Vitoria
Phone: 945-184 100, Fax: 945-184 124
E-mail: post@smc.smces.es


SMC Pneumatics Sweden AB
Ekhagsvägen 29-31, S-141 71 Huddinge Phone: 08-603 07 00, Fax: 08-603 0710 http://www.smc.nu


SMC Pneumatik AG
Dorfstrasse 7, CH-8484 Weisslingen
Phone: 052-396-3131, Fax: 052-396-3191
E-mail: info@smc.ch
http://www.smc.ch


Entek Pnömatik San. ve Tic Ltd. Sti.
Perpa Tic. Merkezi Kat: 11 No: 1625
TR-80270 Okmeydani Istanbul
Phone: 0212-221-1512, Fax: 0212-221-1519

## NL <br> N UK

SMC Pneumatics (UK) Ltd
Vincent Avenue, Crownhill,
Milton Keynes MK8 OAN
Phone: 08001382930 Fax: 01908-555064
E-mail: sales@pneumatics.co.uk
http://www.smcpneumatics.co.uk


[^0]:    ,
    Notes) The flange (with countersunk head screws) is not mounted on the actuator at the time of shipment.
    The flange can be mounted on the rotary actuator at 60-degree intervals.

[^1]:    * For CDRB2BW10, 2 round head Phillips screws, (13),

[^2]:    . Note) These items (No. 11, 13, and 14) consist of auto switch unit and angle adjuster. Refer to pages 84 and 85 for detailed specifications.

[^3]:    *CRT= Cathode ray tubes

[^4]:    * For size 40 actuators, a parallel keyway will be used instead of chamfer.

[^5]:    Note) These items (No. 11, 13, and 14) consist of auto switch unit and angle adjuster. Refer to pages 84 and 85 for detailed specifications.
    Stainless steel is used for size 10 only.

[^6]:    A combination of up to two $\mathrm{XA} \square \mathrm{s}$ are available.
    Example: -XA31A32

[^7]:    * Lead wire length symbol $0.5 \mathrm{~m} \ldots \ldots .$. Nil (Example) R73C $3 \mathrm{~m} \ldots . . . . . . . .$. L (Example) R73CL

    5 m .... (Example) R73CZ
    Non

[^8]:    * CRT= Cathode ray tubes

[^9]:    $\square$

    * For single vane: Above illustrations show actuators for $180^{\circ}$ when B port is pressurized.

[^10]:    * Keys in the illustrations above show the intermediate rotation position for single vane type.

[^11]:    ,

    * These specifications are not available for rotary actuators with auto switch unit and/or angle adjuster.

[^12]:    2
    These specifications are not available for rotary actuators with auto switch unit.
    A total of four XA $\square$ and XC $\square$ combinations is available
    Example: -XA1A24C1C30
    -XA2C1C4C30

[^13]:    Note) For size 40, each stopper block comes with 2 holding bolts.

[^14]:    Note 1) Mounting of the stopper ring shown in Examples 2, 3, and 4 are not applicable for size 10.
    Note 2) marks in the illustrations above indicate the position of the stopper ring assembly.
    Note 3) Select the appropriate rotation of the rotary actuator by itself after careful consideration of the content of "installation of angle adjuster"

